United States District Court
Western District of Texas
Austin Division

Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. Netflix, Inc. Defendant.	)	Case No. 1:15-cv-00849-RP **Jury Trial Demanded**

First Amended Complaint for Patent Infringement

Plaintiff Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Affinity Labs) files this First Amended Complaint against Defendant Netflix, Inc. (Netflix) and alleges as follows:

Parties

1. Plaintiff Affinity Labs is a Texas limited liability company having offices at 31884 RR 12, Dripping Springs, TX 78620.

2. Defendant Netflix, Inc. is a Delaware corporation with a principal office located at 100 Winchester Circle, Los Gatos, CA 95032. Netflix is registered to do business in and actively engages in business within the State of Texas, and maintains an agent for service of process at National Registered Agents, Inc., 1999 Bryan St., Ste. 900, Dallas, TX 75201-3136.

Jurisdiction

3. This Court has subject matter jurisdiction over this action pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1331 and 1338(a) because this action arises under the federal patent statutes, 35 U.S.C. §§ 271 and 281-285.

4. This Court has general and specific personal jurisdiction over Netflix. Netflix has committed and continues to commit acts giving rise to this action within Texas and within this judicial district and Netflix has established minimum contacts within the forum such that the exercise of jurisdiction over Netflix would not offend traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice. For example, Netflix has committed and continues to commit acts of patent infringement in this judicial district, as set forth below. In conducting its business in Texas and this judicial district, Netflix derives substantial revenue from its patent infringement.

Venue

5. Venue in the Western District of Texas is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 1391(b) and (c) and 1400(b) because Netflix has committed acts within this judicial district giving rise to this action, and Netflix has and continues to conduct business in this judicial district, including one or more acts of using, selling, and offering to sell its Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service that constitutes patent infringement in this judicial district, and providing service and support to Netflix's customers in this judicial district.

6. On information and belief, Netflix operates distribution and shipping centers within the state of Texas and this judicial district, including in Austin, Houston, San Antonio, and Dallas, TX.

7. Venue in the Western District of Texas is also proper because Affinity Labs is headquartered in this judicial district in Dripping Springs, Texas.

8. Venue in the Western District of Texas is also proper because the majority of Affinity Labs' documents and relevant evidence is located at Affinity Labs' headquarters within this judicial district and numerous witnesses are also located within this judicial district.

9. Venue in the Western District of Texas is also proper because Affinity Labs is organized and governed by the limited liability company laws of Texas and is subject to taxes in Texas. Affinity Labs maintains a registered agent for service of process in Texas.

10. Venue in the Western District of Texas is also proper because of judicial economy. The Honorable Judge Lee Yeakel in this judicial district previously presided over *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC v. Clear Channel Broadcasting*, C.A. No. A-12-CV-205-LY, involving another Affinity Labs patent, United States Patent No. 7,970,379, which is in the same patent family sharing the same specification as the Asserted Patent in this matter. In the previous case, Judge Yeakel conducted a fully-briefed claim construction hearing and issued a claim construction order on this related technology.

Background

11. Affinity Labs was founded in 2008 by Russell White and Harlie Frost.

12. Russell White is a successful entrepreneur and inventor with over 30 issued patents owned by Affinity Labs, Apple, AT&T, and others. Mr. White grew up in Houston, Texas, and has an undergraduate degree in mechanical engineering from Texas A&M. Mr. White also graduated from the University of Temple Law School, which he attended at night while working full time as an engineer for The Lincoln Electric Company. After

earning his law degree, Mr. White moved to Austin and co-founded SBC Knowledge Ventures, an entity within AT&T.

13. Mr. White is a prolific inventor listed on at least thirty-four separate United States patents.

14. On March 28, 2000, Mr. White and Kevin R. Imes filed a detailed patent application, No. 09/537,812 (the '812 application) with the United States Patent and Trademark Office (PTO).

15. The '812 application broadly addressed the problem of accessing, managing, and delivering digital audio and video content. In doing so, the '812 application disclosed a number of inventions and defined, for the first time, what is now a ubiquitous digital media ecosystem. These inventions laid the foundation for a revolution in streaming technology that is responsible for the current transformation in how individuals consume media.

16. For instance, according to Netflix's Fourth Quarter 2015 Letter to Shareholders regarding its quarterly earnings dated January 19, 2016, Netflix accounted for 37% of North American downstream Internet traffic in 2015 during peak download times, streaming 42.5 billion hours during the year.

17. More particularly, the inventions detailed in the '812 application and claimed in the '802 patent underpin the streaming technology known generally as Hypertext Transfer Protocol adaptive bitrate (HTTP ABR) streaming. HTTP ABR streaming is now ubiquitously utilized among content providers—including Netflix—to stream video to users' electronic devices.

18. HTTP ABR streaming technology dynamically detects local bandwidth and CPU conditions (for example, how fast data in a buffer is being processed) and seamlessly

switches the video quality of media files that a player receives. Users with a fast network connection can experience higher quality videos than users with slower network connections, while both users enjoy a seamless, uninterrupted streaming video experience.

19. Additionally, HTTP ABR streaming technology uses the hypertext transfer protocol (HTTP). Since the Internet was built on HTTP, it is much easier and cheaper to serve streaming data over this protocol as opposed to specialized streaming protocols (i.e., Real Time Streaming Protocol, Microsoft Media Server, and Real Time Messaging Protocol, among others) as was typically the case prior to 2008.

20. In HTTP ABR streaming, the video/audio source is cut into many short segments ("chunks") that are formatted for delivery. The video/audio is received by the user's device as a series of downloads of these segments or chunks. A playlist file that is sent to the user's device at the inception of streaming includes a list of network locations, or URLs, that tell the user's device where and in what order the user's device should request the segments of the video/audio. The "adaptive" part of the technology is achieved by formatting the video/audio source into multiple bitrate files, generating segments of various sizes of the video. The user's device can then choose between the segments of different sizes based upon the device's current network connection or the device's CPU performance.

21. Variable network connection speeds can be illustrated where a mobile user traveling in a car connects to different networks with variable data transmission rates during the same media stream. For example, a child may request delivery of a movie or television show while sitting in the back of the family's car waiting to start a family road trip. The media delivery begins when the requesting device is still connected to a home Wi-Fi network connection. In the middle of the stream, however, the car starts up and backs out of

the family's driveway, causing the requesting device to disconnect from the higher-speed Wi-Fi network and reconnect to a wireless 4G network with slower data transmission rates. Later, the family nears the outskirts of town and the requesting device again disconnects from the higher-speed 4G network and reconnects to a wireless 3G network with even slower data transmission rates.

22. Alternatively, a user who is connected to the same network may encounter variable network connection speeds and speed slowdowns based on network traffic or other factors the user does not control. Without the benefit of HTTP ABR streaming in both of these scenarios, if the user's data transmission rate dropped below the rate required for continuous streaming of the digital media, the user would experience complications, such as interruptions or delays, in streaming the media.

United States Patent No. 9,094,802 (the '802 patent)

23. On July 28, 2015, the PTO issued U.S. Patent No. 9,094,802 (the '802 patent), entitled "System and Method to Communicate Targeted Information." A copy of this patent is attached as Exhibit A. The '802 patent was issued from a continuation application claiming priority to the '812 application, which was filed with the PTO on March 28, 2000. The '802 patent issued over nearly a thousand pieces of prior art (674 domestic and foreign patents and patent applications; and 308 non-patent references), was explicitly found to satisfy all sections of the patent laws including §§ 101, 102, 103, and 112, was explicitly determined to have March 28, 2000 as its priority date, is presumed valid, and is valid.

24. The '802 patent sought to solve several problems specifically arising from digital media streaming and delivery. In doing so, the inventors conceived of solutions that

are now foundational to today's streaming technologies. For example, the inventors recognized that users would experience varying network connection speeds, either on the same network or by switching between networks while on the go, and that the changes in speeds would prevent smooth and continuous media playback. Furthermore, the inventors recognized the importance and advantage of delivering media using conventional Internet website technology and infrastructure, for example, by using webservers and links or URLs to identify the differently formatted media segments.

25. The '802 patent further offered particular technical solutions to protect streaming digital media from delays or interruptions when users experience slowdowns or congestion in a delivery network. For example, the '802 patent disclosed that digital media "may be formatted and transmitted to achieve a desirable transmission rate." Ex. A, 5:23-25. "In one embodiment, the information may be wirelessly communicated at a relatively slow transmission rate." *Id.* at 5:52-53. "In this manner, communication networks having less or slower transfer rates may be used to wirelessly communicate the selected audio information to the electronic device." *Id.* at 5:62-65. In other circumstances, "high-speed wireless communications networks may be used to communicate the selected audio information" *Id.* at 5:66-6:1. In yet another embodiment, "a hybrid of wireless communication rates may be deployed depending on the requirements of the selected audio information and/or the electronic device." *Id.* at 6:5-8. Thus, a user experiencing variable network connection speeds, such as the child sitting in the back of the family car during a road trip, can still receive a continuous media stream without breaks or interruptions in the media because the delivery system includes a playlist that facilitates varied data transmission rates to the requesting device.

26. The '802 patent accomplishes this variable rate solution by breaking up and formatting the digital media into segments so that the same media can be delivered in different resolutions or qualities at different transmission rates. *See, e.g.*, *id.* at 3:26-29 ("For example, an audio file may be formatted, segmented, compressed, modified, etc. for the purpose of providing or communicating the audio invention."); *id.* at 4:58-63 ("For example, a wireless device may be operable to receive packets of information having a specific size and in a specific format. In such an embodiment, communications engine 102 could format the information into a desirable format for wirelessly communicating the information to electronic device 103.")

27. During prosecution of the '802 patent, the Patent and Trademark Office considered the Office's post-*Alice* guidelines and determined that all the claims of the '802 patent claim patent eligible subject matter and surpassed the requirements set forth in § 101.

28. No claim of the '802 patent relates to a fundamental economic practice.

29. No claim of the '802 patent relates to a method of organizing human activity.

30. No claim of the '802 patent could be performed in full by the human mind or with a pen-and-paper.

31. No claim of the '802 patent recites or claims a mathematical relationship or formula.

32. No claim of the '802 patent claims recites a computer merely receiving, processing, and storing data in a generic manner.

33. No claim of the '802 patent recites a longstanding or historical commercial practice.

34. As of March 2000, every claim of the '802 patent recites a combination of elements that were not well-understood, routine, or conventional to those of ordinary skill in the art.

35. Every claim of the '802 patent recites patent eligible subject matter as required by § 101.

36. Numerous other companies have recognized the value and importance of Affinity Labs' innovation. For instance, twenty-eight companies have licensed Affinity Labs' patent portfolio for the patents in the same family as the Asserted Patent.

37. Netflix does not have a license to the '802 patent or any patent in Affinity Labs' patent portfolio.

United States Patent No. 9,444,868 (the '868 patent)

38. On September 13, 2016, the PTO issued U.S. Patent No. 9,444,868 (the '868 patent), entitled "System to Communicate Media." A copy of the '868 patent is attached as Exhibit B. Similar to the '802 patent, the '868 patent also issued from a continuation application claiming priority to the '812 application, which was filed with the PTO on March 28, 2000. The '868 patent issued over nearly a thousand pieces of prior art, was explicitly found to satisfy all sections of the patent laws including §§ 101, 102, 103, and 112, was explicitly determined to have March 28, 2000 as its priority date, is presumed valid, and is valid.

39. Similar to the '802 patent, the '868 patent claims particular technical solutions to protect streaming digital media from delays or interruptions when users experience slowdowns or congestion in a delivery network.

40. These problems are unique to streaming digital media and the '868 patent offers systems for breaking up and formatting the digital media into segments so that the same media can be delivered in different resolutions or qualities at different transmission rates to end user devices.

41. During prosecution of the '868 patent, the applicant discussed §§ 101, 102, 103, and 112 with the examiner in a telephonic interview on May 4, 2016.

42. During the May 4, 2016 interview, the examiner confirmed that the claims of the '868 patent comply with all of these statutory provisions.

43. During prosecution of the '868 patent, the Patent and Trademark Office considered the final written decision of the Patent Trial and Appeals Board regarding U.S. Patent No. 8,359,007 and § 103.

44. The PTO issued the claims of the '868 patent after considering the final written decision of the Patent Trial and Appeals Board described in ¶ 43.

45. During prosecution of the '868 patent, the PTO also considered U.S. Patent Nos. 6,678,215 to Treyz and 6,711,622 to Fuller. The Treyz and Fuller references served as the basis for the PTAB's final written decision identified in ¶ 43.

46. The PTO issued the claims of the '868 patent after considering the Treyz and Fuller references.

47. The PTO issued the claims of the '868 patent after also considering over 75 press releases from RealNetworks regarding its streaming technologies, as well as user manuals from RealNetwork for its streaming technologies, including RealJukebox Plus, RealPlayer 7 Plus, and RealPlayer Plus G2.

48. During prosecution of the '868 patent, the PTO considered the Office's post-*Alice* guidelines and determined that all the claims of the '802 patent claim patent eligible subject matter and surpassed the requirements set forth in § 101.

49. No claim of the '868 patent relates to a fundamental economic practice.

50. No claim of the '868 patent relates to a method of organizing human activity.

51. No claim of the '868 patent could be performed in full by the human mind or with a pen-and-paper.

52. No claim of the '868 patent recites or claims a mathematical relationship or formula.

53. No claim of the '868 patent claims recites a computer merely receiving, processing, and storing data in a generic manner.

54. No claim of the '868 patent recites a longstanding or historical commercial practice.

55. As of March 2000, every claim of the '868 patent recites a combination of elements that were not well-understood, routine, or conventional to those of ordinary skill in the art.

56. Every claim of the '868 patent recites patent eligible subject matter as required by § 101.

57. Netflix does not have a license to the '868 patent or any patent in Affinity Labs' patent portfolio.

Count I

Infringement of U.S. Patent No. 9,094,802 by Netflix

58. Affinity Labs restates and realleges each of the allegations set forth above and incorporates them herein.

59. Affinity Labs holds all legal title, interest, and rights in the '802 patent.

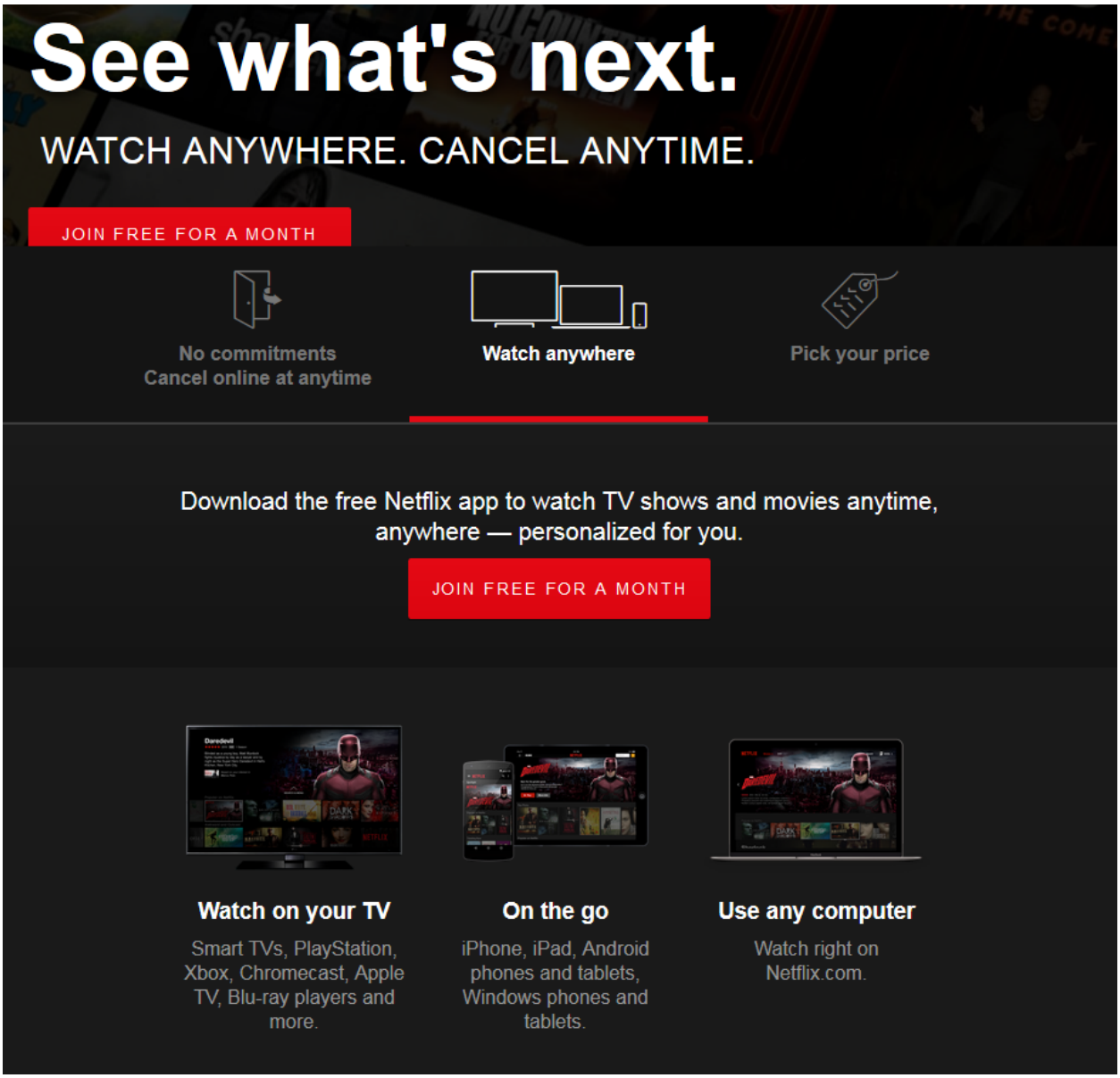
60. Netflix did not and does not have authority to make, use, sell, or offer for sale any system covered by any claim of the '802 patent.

61. Netflix has and continues to manufacture, use, sell, and offer to sell, without authority, its Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service.

62. End users and subscribers use the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service to watch Netflix's movie and television media library on any Internet-connected device that offers a Netflix application, such as a computer, gaming console, DVD or Blu-ray player, HDTV, set-top box, home theater system, phone, or tablet.

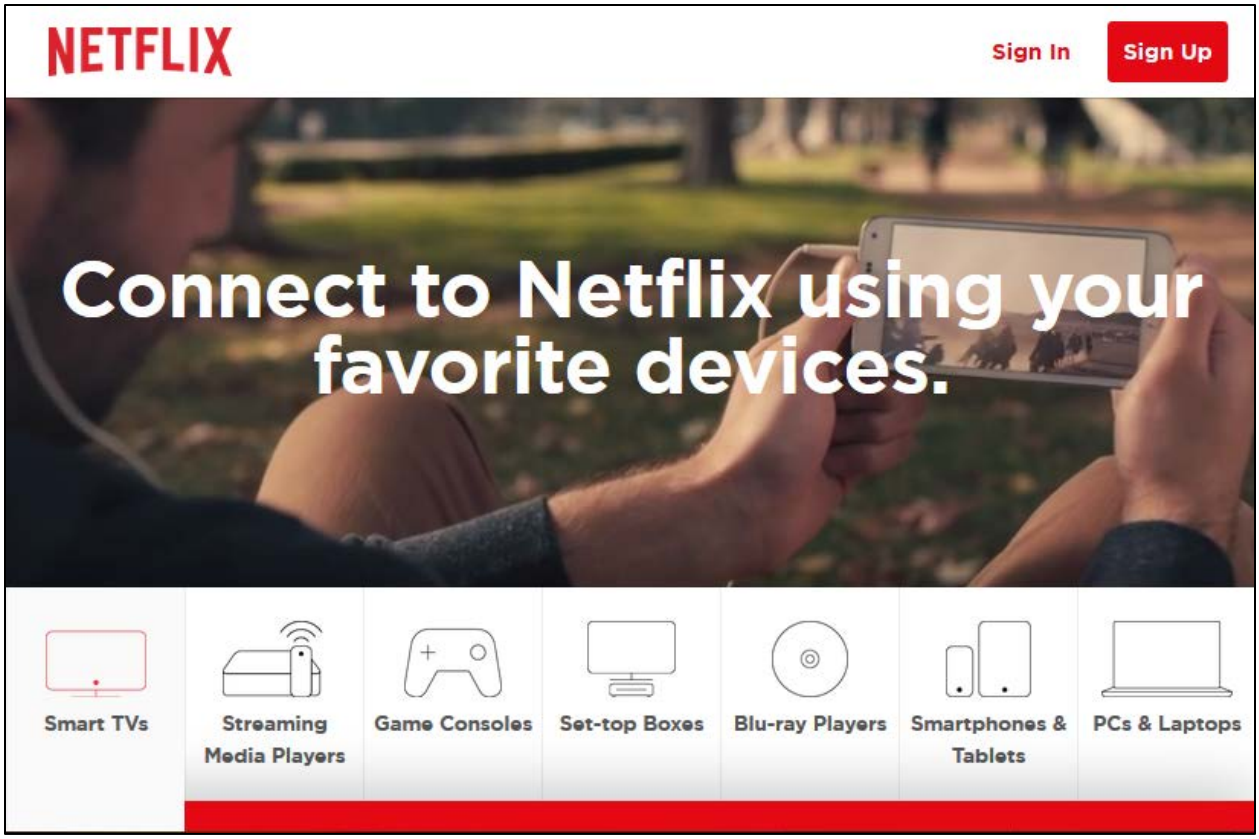
63. For example, Netflix advertises on its homepage that users can "Watch Anywhere," including "on your TV" using Smart TVs, Playstation, Xbox, Chromecast, Apple TV, and Blu-ray players; "on the go" using iPhone, iPad, Android phones and tablets, and Windows phones and tablets; or using "any computer" on Netflix.com.[1]

[1] https://www.netflix.com (last visited Sept. 13, 2016).



64. Netflix also advertises that its users can "connect to Netflix using your favorite devices," including on Smart TVs, Streaming Media Players, Game Consoles, Set-top Boxes, Blu-ray Players, Smartphones & Tablets, and PCs & Laptops.[2]

[2] *See Netflix Supported Devices*, Netflix, Inc., https://devices.netflix.com (last visited Sept. 13, 2016).



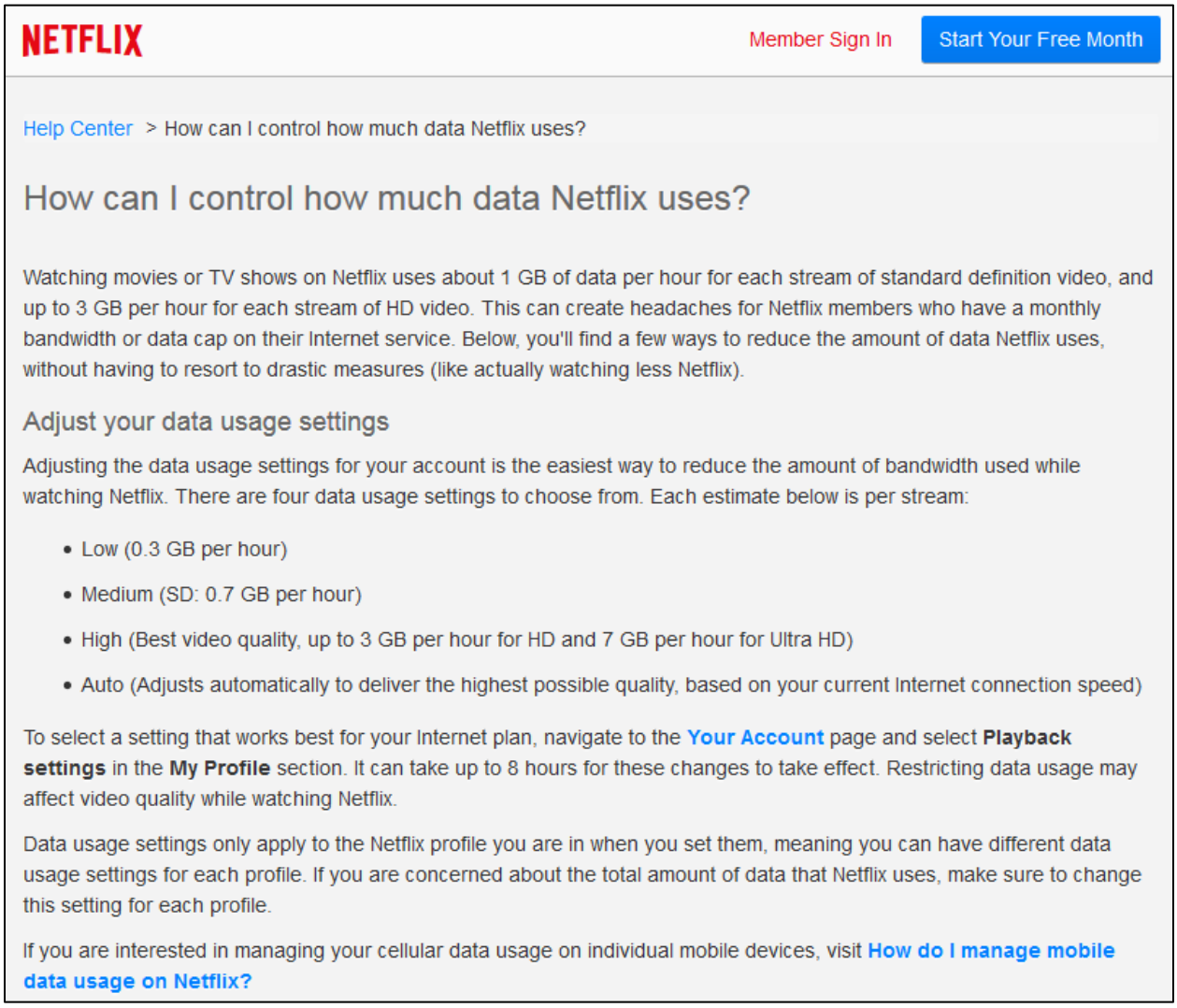
65. Netflix uses and controls a media delivery system to stream and deliver movies and television programs to its subscribers and end users using HTTP ABR streaming.

66. As part of its media delivery system, Netflix maintains media, such as movies and television programs, available for delivery to end users' requesting device as a series of segments.

67. The segments are configured to allow delivery via network links capable of delivering information at different rates.

68. For example, Netflix maintains its streaming media library for "watching movies or TV shows" at different video qualities or resolutions. The "Low" setting streams content at approximately 0.3 GB per hour, the "Medium" setting streams standard definition "SD" content at approximately 0.7 GB per hour, the "High" setting streams high

definition "HD" content and ultra high definition "Ultra HD" content at approximately 3 to 7 GB per hour, and the "Auto" setting "[a]djusts automatically to deliver the highest possible quality, based on your current Internet connection speed."[3]



NETFLIX

Member Sign In | Start Your Free Month

Help Center > How can I control how much data Netflix uses?

How can I control how much data Netflix uses?

Watching movies or TV shows on Netflix uses about 1 GB of data per hour for each stream of standard definition video, and up to 3 GB per hour for each stream of HD video. This can create headaches for Netflix members who have a monthly bandwidth or data cap on their Internet service. Below, you'll find a few ways to reduce the amount of data Netflix uses, without having to resort to drastic measures (like actually watching less Netflix).

Adjust your data usage settings

Adjusting the data usage settings for your account is the easiest way to reduce the amount of bandwidth used while watching Netflix. There are four data usage settings to choose from. Each estimate below is per stream:

- Low (0.3 GB per hour)
- Medium (SD: 0.7 GB per hour)
- High (Best video quality, up to 3 GB per hour for HD and 7 GB per hour for Ultra HD)
- Auto (Adjusts automatically to deliver the highest possible quality, based on your current Internet connection speed)

To select a setting that works best for your Internet plan, navigate to the **Your Account** page and select **Playback settings** in the **My Profile** section. It can take up to 8 hours for these changes to take effect. Restricting data usage may affect video quality while watching Netflix.

Data usage settings only apply to the Netflix profile you are in when you set them, meaning you can have different data usage settings for each profile. If you are concerned about the total amount of data that Netflix uses, make sure to change this setting for each profile.

If you are interested in managing your cellular data usage on individual mobile devices, visit **How do I manage mobile data usage on Netflix?**

69. Netflix's media delivery system includes a media playlist with the different network locations of the configured segments.

[3] *How can I control how much data Netflix uses?*, Netflix, Inc., https://help.netflix.com/en/node/87 (last visited Sept. 13, 2016). Mobile devices have additional settings, such as "Off" and "Unlimited" to control the data streamed over mobile networks such as a cellular connection. *See How do I manage mobile data usage on Netflix?*, Netflix, Inc., https://help.netflix.com/en/node/43701 (last visited Sept. 13, 2016).

70. Netflix's media delivery system also maintains a delivery resource that responds to a plurality of file requests to deliver a continuous stream of the requested media to the end users' requesting device.

71. The Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service allows Netflix's end users to stream media at different rates using HTTP ABR streaming for continuous viewing on the end users' requesting device, even during fluctuating network conditions.

72. In violation of 35 U.S.C. § 271(a), Netflix has infringed, and if not enjoined, will continue to infringe claims of the '802 patent by manufacturing, using, selling, and/or offering to sell, without authority, a media delivery system that includes the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service, which is covered by one or more claims of the '802 patent, literally and/or under the doctrine of equivalents, in this judicial district and elsewhere in the United States.

73. For example, Netflix directly infringes at least claims 1, 9, and 14 of the '802 patent by having and continuing to make, use, sell, and/or offer to sell its media delivery system that includes the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service.

74. Netflix has known of the '802 patent since at least August 5, 2015. For instance, Mr. Frost, President of Affinity Labs, wrote Netflix's CEO, Reed Hastings, on August 5, 2015. In that letter, Mr. Frost enclosed a copy of the '802 patent because of Netflix's media delivery system.

75. Despite Affinity Labs' written notice of and Netflix's knowledge of the '802 patent, Netflix has not stopped its infringement. Instead, Netflix continues to make, use, sell, and/or offer for sale its media delivery system that includes the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service, which infringes the '802 patent.

76. Netflix's infringement of the '802 patent has been and is willful because Netflix has known of the '802 patent, knew or was at least reckless with respect to its infringement of the '802 patent, and yet continues to offer the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service in at least reckless disregard of Affinity Labs' patent rights.

77. Netflix does not have a license or permission to use the claimed subject matter in the '802 patent.

78. Affinity Labs has been injured and has been caused significant financial damage as a direct and proximate result of Netflix's infringement of the '802 patent.

79. Netflix will continue to infringe the '802 patent, and thus cause irreparable injury and damage to Affinity Labs unless enjoined by this Court.

80. Affinity Labs is entitled to recover from Netflix the damages sustained by Affinity Labs as a result of Netflix's wrongful acts in an amount subject to proof at trial.

Count II

Infringement of U.S. Patent No. 9,444,868 by Netflix

81. Affinity Labs restates and realleges each of the allegations set forth above and incorporates them herein.

82. Affinity Labs holds all legal title, interest, and rights in the '868 patent.

83. Netflix did not and does not have authority to make, use, sell, or offer for sale any system covered by any claim of the '868 patent.

84. Netflix has and continues to manufacture, use, sell, and offer to sell, without authority, its Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service.

85. Netflix works with device manufacturers, such as "global TV manufacturers," to preinstall software to operate its media delivery system on end user devices, such as Smart TVs, before the end user receives the device.[4]

86. In violation of 35 U.S.C. § 271(a), Netflix has infringed, and if not enjoined, will continue to infringe claims of the '868 patent by manufacturing, using, selling, and/or offering to sell, without authority, a media delivery system that includes the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service, which is covered by one or more claims of the '868 patent, literally and/or under the doctrine of equivalents, in this judicial district and elsewhere in the United States.

87. For example, Netflix directly infringes at least claim 7 of the '868 patent by having and continuing to make, use, sell, and/or offer to sell its media delivery system that includes the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service.

88. Netflix has known of the claims in the '868 patent since at least May 2016.

89. On May 19, 2016, counsel for Affinity Labs wrote Netflix, through its counsel as an agent for Netflix, and directed Netflix to the patent application that led to the '868 patent, and the claims in that application.

90. The claims of the '868 patent have not changed since the last amendment on May 19, 2016.

91. Netflix has been aware that the claims of the '868 patent would issue at least as early as July 14, 2016.

[4] *Netflix Recommended TVs*, Netflix, Inc., https://devices.netflix.com/en/recommendedtv/2016/ (last visited Sept. 13, 2016); *see also Netflix Supported Devices*, Netflix, Inc., https://devices.netflix.com (last visited Sept. 13, 2016).

92. On July 14, 2016, counsel for Affinity Labs wrote Netflix, through its counsel as an agent for Netflix, and informed Netflix that the examiner issued a Notice of Allowance for the claims of the '868 patent.

93. On August 24, 2016, Affinity Labs, through its counsel, and Netflix, through its counsel, participated in a conference call with Special Master Karl Bayer.

94. During the call on August 24, Affinity Labs and Netflix discussed adding the '868 patent to this litigation.

95. Specifically, and in light of Affinity Labs' intent to assert the '868 patent upon issuance, Netflix represented and agreed that the '868 patent should be included in this case because of the relationship between the claims of the '868 patent that were set to issue and the claims in the '802 patent.

96. By no later than the August 24 call, Netflix was aware of and had reviewed the claims of the '868 patent.

97. Since at least August 26, 2016, Netflix knew that the '868 patent would issue on September 13, 2016.

98. On August 26, 2016, counsel for Affinity Labs wrote Netflix, through its counsel as an agent, and informed Netflix of the issue date for the '868 patent.

99. Despite Affinity Labs' written notice of and Netflix's knowledge of the '868 patent and its claims, Netflix has not taken any actions to avoid infringing the '868 patent.

100. Instead, Netflix continues to make, use, sell, and/or offer for sale its media delivery system that includes the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service, which infringes the '868 patent.

101. Netflix's infringement of the '868 patent has been and is willful because Netflix has known of the '868 patent, knew or was at least reckless with respect to its infringement of the '868 patent, and yet continues to offer the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service in at least reckless disregard of Affinity Labs' patent rights.

102. In violation of 35 U.S.C. § 271(b), Netflix has indirectly infringed one or more claims of the '868 patent by inducing others (e.g., its subscribers and end users) to directly infringe the '868 patent at least by using the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service in this judicial district and elsewhere in the United States.

103. Netflix advertises to its end users that streaming content from Netflix requires certain available network connection speeds depending on the quality of the streaming content.

104. For example, Netflix requires a minimum 0.5 Megabits per second download available from the user's internet network to stream movies and TV shows, with 3.0 Megabits per second recommended for SD content, 5.0 Megabits per second for HD content, and 25 Megabits per second for Ultra HD content.[5]

105. Netflix preinstalls its software capable of using Netflix's media delivery system on at least some end user devices before users receive the device.[6]

106. Additionally, Netflix instructs its users how to use its media delivery system on end user devices by downloading an application or by using Netflix.com.[7]

---

[5] *Internet Connection Speed Recommendations*, Netflix, Inc., https://help.netflix.com/en/node/306 (last visited Sept. 13, 2016).
[6] *See Netflix Supported Devices*, Netflix, Inc., https://devices.netflix.com (last visited Sept. 13, 2016).
[7] *See id.*

107. Netflix instructs its end users to use its media delivery system to automatically adjust the quality of the media content "to deliver the highest possible quality, based on your current Internet connection speed."[8]

108. Netflix knowingly encouraged and intended—and continues to encourage and intend—for its subscribers and end users to directly infringe the '868 patent, including at least claims 1, 7, and 14, by instructing and advertising that its end users and subscribers stream Netflix's media library of movies and television programs to the end users' requesting device.

109. Netflix intended these actions by its end users and subscribers while the '868 patent is in force. With full knowledge of the '868 patent, Netflix continues to intend that its end users use its media delivery system to directly infringe the claims of the '868 patent.

110. Netflix knew of the '868 patent and knew that its instructions and encouragement, and its continued instruction and encouragement, has and will continue to result in infringement of the '868 patent. Netflix, therefore, specifically intended to induce its subscribers and end users to directly infringe the '868 patent when they used its media delivery system, including the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service.

111. Alternatively, Netflix knew that there was a high probability that the acts by its subscribers and end users would infringe the '868 patent but took deliberate steps to avoid learning of that infringement.

---

[8] *How can I control how much data Netflix uses?*, Netflix, Inc., https://help.netflix.com/en/node/87 (last visited Sept. 13, 2016); *see also How do I manage mobile data usage on Netflix?*, Netflix, Inc., https://help.netflix.com/en/node/43701 (last visited Sept 13, 2016) (using the "Unlimited" setting "will stream at the highest possible quality for your device and the content you are viewing. This may use 1 GB per 20 minutes or more depending on your device and network speeds").

112. Despite knowing that the ’868 patent would issue since at least July 2016, Netflix has not made changes to its media delivery system to avoid infringement and continues to encourage its end users to directly infringe the ’868 patent.

113. On information and belief, Netflix did not obtain an opinion of counsel regarding the infringement or non-infringement of the ’868 patent before the filing of this Complaint.

114. In violation of 35 U.S.C. § 271(c), Netflix actively contributes to the infringement and actively continues to commit such contributory infringement of the ’868 patent in this judicial district and elsewhere.

115. Netflix has made, used, sold, and offered for sale, and continues to make, use, sell, and offer to sell the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service.

116. Netflix made, used, sold, and offered for sale, and continues to make, use, sell, and offer for sale at least components of the media delivery system that infringes the ’868 patent, such as the Netflix on-demand Internet streaming media service, including the Netflix application for streaming devices, that automatically adjusts the rate of streaming content to end user devices.

117. These components include a material part of the claimed inventions of the ’868 patent and have no other substantial non-infringing uses.

118. Netflix’s media delivery system is especially made to infringe the ’868 patent, for example by automatically adjusting the rate of streaming content to end user devices.

119. Netflix has known that these components are used by its end users and subscribers in a manner that infringes the ’868 patent because Netflix instructs its customers

to use its media delivery system to automatically adjust the rate of streaming content to end user devices,[9] and Netflix continues to offer these components for such use and infringement.

120. Alternatively, Netflix knew that there was a high probability that the acts by its subscribers and end users would infringe the '868 patent but took deliberate steps to avoid learning of that infringement.

121. Despite knowing that the '868 patent would issue since at least July 2016, Netflix has not made changes to its media delivery system to avoid infringement and continues to encourage its end users to directly infringe the '868 patent.

122. Netflix does not have a license or permission to use the claimed subject matter in the '868 patent.

123. Affinity Labs has been injured and has been caused significant financial damage as a direct and proximate result of Netflix's infringement of the '868 patent.

124. Netflix will continue to infringe the '868 patent, and thus cause irreparable injury and damage to Affinity Labs unless enjoined by this Court.

125. Affinity Labs is entitled to recover from Netflix the damages sustained by Affinity Labs as a result of Netflix's wrongful acts in an amount subject to proof at trial.

Demand for Trial by Jury

Affinity Labs demands a jury trial on all issues so triable, pursuant to Rule 38 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

[9] *How can I control how much data Netflix uses?*, Netflix, Inc., https://help.netflix.com/en/node/87 (last visited Sept. 13, 2016); *see also How do I manage mobile data usage on Netflix?*, Netflix, Inc., https://help.netflix.com/en/node/43701 (last visited Sept 13, 2016).

Prayer for Relief

Plaintiff Affinity Labs prays for the following relief:

1. A declaration that Netflix has infringed and is infringing the '802 and '868 patents and is liable to Affinity Labs for infringement;

2. An order enjoining Netflix from infringing the '802 and '868 patents;

3. If a permanent injunction is not granted, a judicial determination of the conditions for future infringement such as an ongoing royalty;

4. An award of damages, including pre-judgment and post-judgment interest, in an amount adequate to compensate Affinity Labs for Netflix's infringement of the '802 and '868 patents, and that the damages be trebled pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 284;

5. An equitable accounting of damages owed by Netflix for the period of infringement of the '802 and '868 patents, following the period of damages established by Affinity Labs at trial;

6. A finding that this case is exceptional and an award of attorneys' fees pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 285;

7. An award of costs, expenses, and disbursements; and

Such other and further relief as the Court deems Affinity Labs may be entitled to in law and equity.

Dated: September 16, 2016

Respectfully Submitted,

By: */s/ Patrick M. Arenz*

ROBINS KAPLAN LLP
Ronald J. Schutz (MN Bar No. 130849)
(Lead Counsel)
Cyrus A. Morton (MN Bar No. 287325)
Patrick M. Arenz (MN Bar No. 386537)

Western District of Texas Members

800 LaSalle Avenue, Suite 2800
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402
Telephone: (612) 349-8500
Facsimile: (612) 339-4181
RSchutz@robinskaplan.com
CMorton@robinskaplan.com
PArenz@robinskaplan.com

GARDERE WYNNE SEWELL LLP
Mark T. Mitchell
Tex. Bar No. 14217700
mmitchell@gardere.com
Frederick W. Sultan, IV
Texas Bar No. 0797524
fsultan@gardere.com
600 Congress Avenue, Suite 3000
Austin, Texas 78701
Telephone: (512) 542-7072
Facsimile: (512) 542-7272

Counsel for Plaintiff

EXHIBIT A

US009094802B2

(12) **United States Patent**
White et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 9,094,802 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Jul. 28, 2015**

(54) **SYSTEM AND METHOD TO COMMUNICATE TARGETED INFORMATION**

(71) Applicant: **Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC**, Drippings Springs, TX (US)

(72) Inventors: **Russell W. White**, Austin, TX (US); **Kevin R. Imes**, Austin, TX (US)

(73) Assignee: **Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC**, Dripping Springs, TX (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/168,201**

(22) Filed: **Jan. 30, 2014**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2014/0207581 A1 Jul. 24, 2014

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 13/854,232, filed on Apr. 1, 2013, now Pat. No. 8,688,085, which is a continuation of application No. 13/117,507, filed on May 27, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,521,140, which is a continuation of application No. 12/495,190, filed on Jun. 30, 2009, now Pat. No. 7,953,390, which is a continuation of application No. 12/015,320, filed on Jan. 16, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,778,595, which is a continuation of application No. 10/947,755, filed on Sep. 23, 2004, now Pat. No. 7,324,833, which is a continuation of application No. 09/537,812, filed on Mar. 28, 2000, now Pat. No. 7,187,947.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H04L 29/08	(2006.01)
G06Q 30/02	(2012.01)
H04W 4/06	(2009.01)

(Continued)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ***H04W 4/06*** (2013.01); ***G06F 3/0482*** (2013.01); ***G06F 3/0488*** (2013.01); ***G06F 3/04842*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 30/0267*** (2013.01); ***G06Q 30/0269*** (2013.01); ***G11B 31/02*** (2013.01); ***H04L 65/60*** (2013.01); ***H04L 67/02*** (2013.01); ***H04M 1/6091*** (2013.01); ***H04W 84/12*** (2013.01); ***H04W 88/06*** (2013.01); *H04H 60/27* (2013.01); *H04M 1/7253* (2013.01); *H04M 1/7255* (2013.01); *H04M 1/72547* (2013.01); *H04M 1/72558* (2013.01); *H04M 1/72561* (2013.01); *H04M 2250/64* (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC G06Q 30/0267; G06Q 30/0269; G11B 31/02; H04M 1/6091; H04W 84/12; H04W 4/06; H04W 88/06; G06F 3/04842; G06F 3/0488; G06F 3/0482; H04L 65/60; H04L 67/02

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,582,926	A	6/1971	Hassan
4,291,749	A	9/1981	Ootsuka et al.

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA	2225910	12/1997
CA	2347648 A1	12/2001

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Oldsmobile, "1991 Toronado/Trofeo User's Guide," 1991, pp. 1-41.

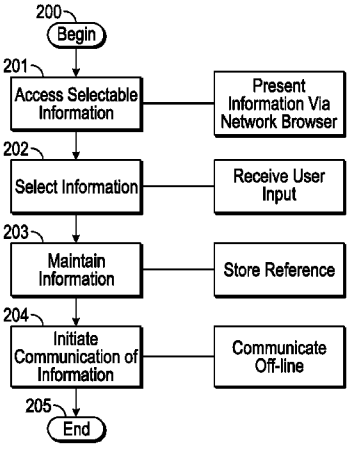
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Kashif Siddiqui

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A method for targeted advertising is disclosed. The method includes accessing at least one piece of demographic information associated with a user of a portable device, selecting an advertisement to be delivered to the user based at least in part on the demographic information, and initiating communication of a version of the advertisement configured for presentation at the portable device.

20 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets



(51) **Int. Cl.**

G11B 31/02	(2006.01)
H04M 1/60	(2006.01)
H04W 84/12	(2009.01)
G06F 3/0484	(2013.01)
G06F 3/0482	(2013.01)
H04W 88/06	(2009.01)
G06F 3/0488	(2013.01)
H04L 29/06	(2006.01)
H04H 60/27	(2008.01)
H04M 1/725	(2006.01)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,314,232	A	2/1982	Tsunoda
4,337,821	A	7/1982	Saito
4,345,147	A	8/1982	Aaron et al.
4,401,848	A	8/1983	Tsunoda
4,407,564	A	10/1983	Ellis
4,419,730	A	12/1983	Ito et al.
4,441,405	A	4/1984	Takeuchi
4,481,584	A	11/1984	Holland
4,536,739	A	8/1985	Nobuta
4,570,217	A	2/1986	Allen et al.
4,582,389	A	4/1986	Wood et al.
4,591,661	A	5/1986	Benedetto et al.
4,636,782	A	1/1987	Nakamura et al.
4,716,458	A	12/1987	Heitzman et al.
4,731,769	A	3/1988	Schaefer
4,740,779	A	4/1988	Cleary et al.
4,740,780	A	4/1988	Brown et al.
4,752,824	A	6/1988	Moore
4,795,223	A	1/1989	Moss
4,802,492	A	2/1989	Grunstein
4,807,292	A	2/1989	Sorscher
4,809,177	A	2/1989	Windle et al.
4,812,843	A	3/1989	Champion, III et al.
4,817,203	A	3/1989	Tsurumoto et al.
4,818,048	A	4/1989	Moss
4,827,520	A	5/1989	Zeinstra
4,837,551	A	6/1989	Iino
4,876,594	A	10/1989	Schiffman
4,914,705	A	4/1990	Nigawara
4,977,509	A	12/1990	Pitchford et al.
4,988,976	A	1/1991	Lu
4,995,258	A	2/1991	Frank
4,996,959	A	3/1991	Akimoto
4,999,622	A	3/1991	Amano et al.
5,006,829	A	4/1991	Miyamoto et al.
5,051,735	A	9/1991	Furukawa
5,070,323	A	12/1991	Iino et al.
5,086,510	A	2/1992	Guenther et al.
5,124,915	A	6/1992	Krenzel
5,164,904	A	11/1992	Sumner
5,179,385	A	1/1993	O'Loughlin et al.
5,198,797	A	3/1993	Daidoji
5,203,499	A	4/1993	Knittel
5,214,413	A	5/1993	Okabayashi
5,214,707	A	5/1993	Fujimoto
5,214,793	A	5/1993	Conway
5,239,700	A	8/1993	Guenther
5,257,190	A	10/1993	Crane
5,270,689	A	12/1993	Hermann
5,274,560	A	12/1993	LaRue
5,278,532	A	1/1994	Hegg
5,293,115	A	3/1994	Swanson
5,299,132	A	3/1994	Wortham
5,327,558	A	7/1994	Burke
5,335,743	A	8/1994	Gillbrand
5,345,817	A	9/1994	Grenn
5,351,041	A	9/1994	Ikata
5,361,165	A	11/1994	Stringfellow
5,363,355	A	11/1994	Takagi
5,371,510	A	12/1994	Miyauchi
5,379,057	A	1/1995	Clough et al.
5,388,248	A	2/1995	Robinson
5,400,045	A	3/1995	Aoki
5,400,246	A	3/1995	Wilson
5,404,443	A	4/1995	Hirata
5,408,686	A	4/1995	Mankovitz
5,410,326	A	4/1995	Goldstein
5,414,439	A	5/1995	Groves
5,416,318	A	5/1995	Hegyi
5,418,836	A	5/1995	Yazaki
5,418,962	A	5/1995	Bodin et al.
5,420,573	A	5/1995	Tanaka et al.
5,422,565	A	6/1995	Swanson
5,422,656	A	6/1995	Allard et al.
5,432,904	A	7/1995	Wong
5,440,428	A	8/1995	Hegg
5,442,553	A	8/1995	Parrillo
5,442,557	A	8/1995	Kaneko
5,450,321	A	9/1995	Crane
5,450,471	A	9/1995	Hanawa et al.
5,450,613	A	9/1995	Takahara
5,465,396	A	11/1995	Hunsinger et al.
5,475,399	A	12/1995	Borsuk
5,475,835	A	12/1995	Hickey
5,479,157	A	12/1995	Suman
5,479,479	A	12/1995	Braitberg et al.
5,483,632	A	1/1996	Kuwamoto
5,486,840	A	1/1996	Borrego
5,488,357	A	1/1996	Sato et al.
5,490,136	A	2/1996	Sereno et al.
5,493,658	A	2/1996	Chiang
5,497,271	A	3/1996	Mulvanny
5,504,482	A	4/1996	Schreder
5,504,622	A	4/1996	Oikawa
5,506,595	A	4/1996	Fukano
5,511,724	A	4/1996	Freiberger
5,519,410	A	5/1996	Smalanskas
5,523,559	A	6/1996	Swanson
5,524,051	A	6/1996	Ryan
5,525,977	A	6/1996	Suman
5,528,248	A	6/1996	Steiner
5,528,496	A	6/1996	Brauer
5,532,684	A	7/1996	Katsu
5,534,888	A	7/1996	Lebby
5,539,645	A	7/1996	Mandhyan
5,539,658	A	7/1996	McCullough
5,539,869	A	7/1996	Spoto
5,543,789	A	8/1996	Behr
5,547,125	A	8/1996	Hennessee
5,553,661	A	9/1996	Beyerlein et al.
5,555,172	A	9/1996	Potter
5,555,286	A	9/1996	Tendler
5,555,502	A	9/1996	Opel
5,557,451	A	9/1996	Copenhaver
5,557,541	A	9/1996	Schulhof
5,568,390	A	10/1996	Hirota et al.
5,576,724	A	11/1996	Fukatsu et al.
5,586,002	A	12/1996	Notarianni
5,586,090	A	12/1996	Otte
5,587,560	A	12/1996	Crooks et al.
5,590,195	A	12/1996	Ryan
5,594,709	A	1/1997	Nagano et al.
5,594,779	A	1/1997	Goodman
5,596,319	A	1/1997	Spry
5,604,676	A	2/1997	Penzias
5,614,895	A	3/1997	Ohomori et al.
5,616,876	A	4/1997	Cluts
5,619,412	A	4/1997	Hapka
5,621,252	A	4/1997	Bucknam
5,625,608	A	4/1997	Grewe et al.
5,625,668	A	4/1997	Loomis et al.
5,627,547	A	5/1997	Ramaswamy et al.
5,638,305	A	6/1997	Kobayashi et al.
5,639,305	A	6/1997	Brown et al.
5,646,608	A	7/1997	Shintani
5,650,929	A	7/1997	Potter et al.
5,652,766	A	7/1997	Matsumura et al.
5,653,386	A	8/1997	Hennessee et al.
5,654,715	A	8/1997	Hayashikura et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,657,221 A 8/1997 Warman et al.
5,661,652 A 8/1997 Sprague et al.
5,664,228 A 9/1997 Mital
5,666,102 A 9/1997 Lahiff
5,670,953 A 9/1997 Satoh et al.
5,677,837 A 10/1997 Reynolds
5,682,525 A 10/1997 Bouve et al.
5,684,490 A 11/1997 Young et al.
5,691,695 A 11/1997 Lahiff
5,694,120 A 12/1997 Indekeu et al.
5,699,056 A 12/1997 Yoshida
5,699,255 A 12/1997 Ellis et al.
5,702,165 A 12/1997 Koibuchi
5,712,640 A 1/1998 Andou et al.
5,714,805 A 2/1998 Lobaugh
5,715,474 A 2/1998 Burke et al.
5,721,827 A 2/1998 Logan et al.
5,722,069 A 2/1998 Donner et al.
5,732,216 A 3/1998 Logan et al.
5,734,973 A 3/1998 Honda
5,742,226 A 4/1998 Szabo et al.
5,742,893 A 4/1998 Frank
5,752,754 A 5/1998 Amitani et al.
5,754,774 A 5/1998 Bittinger et al.
5,754,775 A 5/1998 Adamson et al.
5,757,359 A 5/1998 Morimoto et al.
5,758,311 A 5/1998 Tsuji et al.
5,760,742 A 6/1998 Branch et al.
5,772,534 A 6/1998 Dudley
5,774,070 A 6/1998 Rendon
5,774,793 A 6/1998 Cooper et al.
5,774,827 A 6/1998 Smith, Jr. et al.
5,777,394 A 7/1998 Arnold
5,790,973 A 8/1998 Blaker et al.
5,790,974 A 8/1998 Tognazzini
5,794,164 A 8/1998 Beckert et al.
5,798,759 A 8/1998 Dahl
5,806,018 A 9/1998 Smith et al.
5,808,224 A 9/1998 Kato
5,808,566 A 9/1998 Behr et al.
5,812,870 A 9/1998 Kikinis et al.
5,819,160 A 10/1998 Foladare et al.
5,822,098 A 10/1998 Morgaine
5,826,102 A 10/1998 Escobar et al.
5,835,732 A 11/1998 Kikinis et al.
5,839,108 A 11/1998 Daberko et al.
5,841,979 A 11/1998 Schulhof et al.
5,864,305 A 1/1999 Rosenquist
5,867,494 A 2/1999 Krishnaswamy et al.
5,867,794 A 2/1999 Hayes et al.
5,870,680 A 2/1999 Guerlin et al.
5,875,412 A 2/1999 Sulich et al.
5,878,282 A 3/1999 Mital
5,885,085 A 3/1999 Fujita
5,889,816 A 3/1999 Agrawal et al.
5,900,564 A 5/1999 Kurakake
5,905,947 A 5/1999 Stein
5,908,464 A 6/1999 Kishigami et al.
5,914,941 A 6/1999 Janky
5,917,405 A 6/1999 Joao
5,919,239 A 7/1999 Fraker et al.
5,919,246 A 7/1999 Waizmann et al.
5,926,624 A 7/1999 Katz et al.
5,938,734 A 8/1999 Yao et al.
5,940,767 A 8/1999 Bourgeois et al.
5,946,343 A 8/1999 Schotz et al.
5,953,005 A 9/1999 Liu
5,953,657 A 9/1999 Ghisler
5,953,659 A 9/1999 Kotzin et al.
5,956,029 A 9/1999 Okada et al.
5,956,651 A 9/1999 Willkie et al.
5,963,916 A 10/1999 Kaplan
5,969,283 A 10/1999 Looney et al.
5,969,826 A 10/1999 Dash et al.
5,974,333 A 10/1999 Chen
5,982,298 A 11/1999 Lappenbusch et al.
5,987,381 A 11/1999 Oshizawa
5,987,394 A 11/1999 Takakura et al.
5,990,803 A 11/1999 Park
5,995,824 A 11/1999 Whitfield
5,999,525 A 12/1999 Krishnaswamy et al.
5,999,877 A 12/1999 Takahashi et al.
6,000,042 A 12/1999 Henrie
6,005,894 A 12/1999 Kumar
6,006,115 A 12/1999 Wingate
6,006,161 A 12/1999 Katou
6,009,355 A 12/1999 Obradovich et al.
6,009,363 A 12/1999 Beckert
6,011,784 A 1/2000 Brown et al.
6,014,569 A 1/2000 Bottum
6,014,689 A 1/2000 Budge et al.
6,018,571 A 1/2000 Langlois et al.
6,023,232 A 2/2000 Eitzenberger
6,023,241 A 2/2000 Clapper
6,029,064 A 2/2000 Farris et al.
6,032,089 A 2/2000 Buckley
6,041,023 A 3/2000 Lakhansingh
6,047,234 A 4/2000 Cherveny et al.
6,047,327 A 4/2000 Tso et al.
6,052,603 A 4/2000 Kinzalow et al.
6,055,478 A 4/2000 Heron
6,055,566 A 4/2000 Kikinis
6,061,306 A 5/2000 Buchheim
6,081,815 A 6/2000 Spitznagel et al.
6,083,009 A 7/2000 Kim et al.
6,084,584 A 7/2000 Nahi et al.
6,085,252 A 7/2000 Zhu et al.
6,086,430 A 7/2000 Amoni
6,088,730 A 7/2000 Kato et al.
6,091,067 A 7/2000 Drobot et al.
6,100,884 A 8/2000 Tomita et al.
6,104,334 A 8/2000 Allport
6,114,970 A 9/2000 Kirson et al.
6,115,669 A 9/2000 Watanabe et al.
6,121,282 A 9/2000 Dominianni et al.
6,122,403 A 9/2000 Rhoads
6,128,559 A 10/2000 Saitou et al.
6,131,060 A 10/2000 Obradovich et al.
6,133,853 A 10/2000 Obradovich et al.
6,144,358 A 11/2000 Narayanaswamy et al.
6,144,848 A 11/2000 Walsh et al.
6,147,938 A 11/2000 Ogawa et al.
6,148,261 A 11/2000 Obradovich et al.
6,150,925 A 11/2000 Casazza
6,151,634 A 11/2000 Glaser
6,157,619 A 12/2000 Ozluturk et al.
6,157,725 A 12/2000 Becker
6,160,551 A 12/2000 Naughton et al.
6,161,071 A 12/2000 Shuman et al.
6,163,079 A 12/2000 Miyazaki et al.
6,163,711 A 12/2000 Juntunen et al.
6,166,735 A 12/2000 Dom
6,167,253 A 12/2000 Farris et al.
6,169,515 B1 1/2001 Mannings et al.
6,175,782 B1 1/2001 Obradovich et al.
6,175,789 B1 1/2001 Beckert et al.
6,177,950 B1 1/2001 Robb
6,178,403 B1 1/2001 Detlef
6,178,514 B1 1/2001 Wood
6,182,006 B1 1/2001 Meek
6,185,491 B1 2/2001 Gray et al.
6,185,625 B1 2/2001 Tso et al.
6,189,057 B1 2/2001 Schwanz et al.
6,192,340 B1 2/2001 Abecassis
6,195,680 B1 2/2001 Goldszmidt
6,196,846 B1 3/2001 Berger et al.
6,199,076 B1 3/2001 Logan et al.
6,201,540 B1 3/2001 Gallup et al.
6,202,008 B1 3/2001 Beckert et al.
6,211,649 B1 4/2001 Matsuda
6,225,984 B1 5/2001 Crawford
6,230,322 B1 5/2001 Saib et al.
6,232,539 B1 5/2001 Looney et al.
6,233,430 B1 5/2001 Helferich

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,236,832 B1 5/2001 Ito
6,236,918 B1 5/2001 Sonoda et al.
6,240,297 B1 5/2001 Jadoul
6,240,347 B1 5/2001 Everhart et al.
6,243,596 B1 6/2001 Kikinis
6,243,725 B1 6/2001 Hempleman et al.
6,246,698 B1 6/2001 Kumar
6,246,935 B1 6/2001 Buckley
6,247,130 B1 6/2001 Fritsch
6,248,946 B1 6/2001 Dwek
6,253,061 B1 6/2001 Helferich
6,255,961 B1 7/2001 Van Ryzin et al.
6,262,724 B1 7/2001 Crow et al.
6,275,231 B1 8/2001 Obradovich
6,275,496 B1 8/2001 Burns et al.
6,278,531 B1 8/2001 Tesavis
6,278,676 B1 8/2001 Anderson et al.
6,278,842 B1 8/2001 Yamazaki et al.
6,278,884 B1 8/2001 Kim
6,282,464 B1 8/2001 Obradovich
6,289,382 B1 9/2001 Bowman-Amuah
6,292,440 B1 9/2001 Lee
6,292,743 B1 9/2001 Pu et al.
6,292,834 B1 9/2001 Ravi
6,301,116 B1 10/2001 Tamura
6,314,094 B1 11/2001 Boys
6,314,326 B1 11/2001 Fuchu
6,317,784 B1 11/2001 Mackintosh
6,332,163 B1 12/2001 Bowman-Amuah
6,335,927 B1 1/2002 Elliott et al.
6,338,044 B1 1/2002 Cook
6,339,706 B1 1/2002 Tilgren et al.
6,339,832 B1 1/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,344,861 B1 2/2002 Naughton et al.
6,349,352 B1 2/2002 Lea
6,353,637 B1 3/2002 Mansour et al.
6,363,240 B2 3/2002 Ito
6,377,825 B1 4/2002 Kennedy et al.
6,381,314 B1 4/2002 Walinski
6,389,473 B1 5/2002 Carmel
6,396,164 B1 5/2002 Barnea et al.
6,396,769 B1 5/2002 Polany
6,397,086 B1 5/2002 Chen
6,401,085 B1 6/2002 Gershman et al.
6,404,283 B1 6/2002 Lau
6,407,750 B1 6/2002 Gioscia et al.
6,418,138 B1 7/2002 Cerf et al.
6,418,330 B1 7/2002 Lee
6,418,421 B1 7/2002 Hurtado et al.
6,420,975 B1 7/2002 DeLine et al.
6,421,305 B1 7/2002 Gioscia et al.
6,422,941 B1 7/2002 Thorner et al.
6,425,018 B1 7/2002 Kaganas et al.
6,434,403 B1 8/2002 Ausems
6,434,459 B2 8/2002 Wong et al.
6,434,568 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,434,628 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,438,594 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,442,748 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,446,080 B1 9/2002 Van Ryzin et al.
6,446,127 B1 9/2002 Schuster et al.
6,449,541 B1 9/2002 Goldberg et al.
6,453,281 B1 9/2002 Walters
6,456,892 B1 9/2002 Dara-Abrams et al.
6,476,825 B1 11/2002 Croy et al.
6,477,580 B1 11/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,477,665 B1 11/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,484,212 B1 11/2002 Markowitz et al.
6,493,546 B2 12/2002 Patsiokas
6,493,743 B2 12/2002 Suzuki
6,496,205 B1 12/2002 White et al.
6,496,692 B1 12/2002 Shanahan
6,496,850 B1 12/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,501,832 B1 12/2002 Saylor et al.
6,502,213 B1 12/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,507,762 B1 1/2003 Amro et al.
6,509,716 B2 1/2003 Yi
6,510,210 B1 1/2003 Baughan
6,510,325 B1 1/2003 Mack, II et al.
6,516,466 B1 2/2003 Jackson
6,519,241 B1 2/2003 Theimer
6,526,335 B1 2/2003 Treyz et al.
6,529,909 B1 3/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,529,948 B1 3/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,539,396 B1 3/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,542,758 B1 4/2003 Chennakeshu et al.
6,549,942 B1 4/2003 Janky
6,549,949 B1 4/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,550,057 B1 4/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,559,773 B1 5/2003 Berry
6,564,243 B1 5/2003 Yedidia et al.
6,571,282 B1 5/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,578,068 B1 6/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,584,403 B2 6/2003 Bunn
6,587,127 B1 7/2003 Leeke et al.
6,587,835 B1 7/2003 Treyz et al.
6,591,085 B1 7/2003 Grady
6,594,723 B1 7/2003 Chapman et al.
6,594,740 B1 7/2003 Fukuda
6,594,774 B1 7/2003 Chapman et al.
6,600,918 B1 7/2003 Youngs et al.
6,601,192 B1 7/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,601,234 B1 7/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,606,082 B1 8/2003 Zuberec
6,606,660 B1 8/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,606,744 B1 8/2003 Mikurak
6,609,105 B2 8/2003 Van Zoest et al.
6,615,199 B1 9/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,615,253 B1 9/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,618,039 B1 9/2003 Grant et al.
6,622,008 B2 9/2003 Kroeger et al.
6,622,083 B1 9/2003 Knockeart et al.
6,625,472 B1 9/2003 Farazmandnia et al.
6,629,000 B1 9/2003 Moon et al.
6,629,197 B1 9/2003 Bhogal et al.
6,633,932 B1 10/2003 Bork
6,636,242 B2 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,639,584 B1 10/2003 Li
6,640,238 B1 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,640,244 B1 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,640,249 B1 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,640,306 B1 10/2003 Tone et al.
6,643,506 B1 11/2003 Criss et al.
6,647,270 B1 11/2003 Himmelstein
6,658,247 B1 12/2003 Saito
6,665,751 B1 12/2003 Chen et al.
6,671,567 B1 12/2003 Dwyer et al.
6,671,715 B1 12/2003 Langseth et al.
6,671,745 B1 12/2003 Mathur et al.
6,671,818 B1 12/2003 Mikurak
6,675,233 B1 1/2004 Du
6,678,215 B1 1/2004 Treyz
6,681,120 B1 1/2004 Kim
6,687,518 B1 2/2004 Park
6,694,200 B1 2/2004 Naim
6,697,638 B1 2/2004 Larsson et al.
6,697,824 B1 2/2004 Bowman-Amuah
6,697,944 B1 2/2004 Jones et al.
6,704,394 B1 3/2004 Kambhatla et al.
6,707,889 B1 3/2004 Saylor et al.
6,708,086 B2 3/2004 Richard
6,711,622 B1 3/2004 Fuller et al.
6,715,145 B1 3/2004 Bowman-Amuah
6,721,489 B1 4/2004 Benyamin et al.
6,721,710 B1 4/2004 Lueck et al.
6,721,741 B1 4/2004 Eyal
6,725,022 B1 4/2004 Clayton et al.
6,728,531 B1 4/2004 Lee et al.
6,731,625 B1 5/2004 Eastep et al.
6,741,980 B1 5/2004 Langseth et al.
6,742,015 B1 5/2004 Bowman-Amuah
6,748,278 B1 6/2004 Maymudes
6,754,181 B1 6/2004 Elliott et al.
6,760,916 B2 7/2004 Holtz et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,772,212	B1	8/2004	Lau et al.	
6,788,528	B2	9/2004	Enners et al.	
6,791,907	B2	9/2004	Berhan	
6,792,086	B1	9/2004	Saylor et al.	
6,792,263	B1	9/2004	Kite	
6,792,615	B1	9/2004	Rowe et al.	
6,972,263	B2	9/2004	Kite	
6,832,316	B1	12/2004	Sibert	
6,842,906	B1	1/2005	Bowman-Amuah	
6,845,398	B1	1/2005	Galensky et al.	
6,862,357	B1	3/2005	Albus et al.	
6,871,048	B2	3/2005	Takagaki	
6,888,927	B1	5/2005	Cruickshank et al.	
6,888,929	B1	5/2005	Saylor et al.	
6,892,067	B1	5/2005	Sharma et al.	
6,901,067	B1	5/2005	Kalavade	
6,904,264	B1	6/2005	Franz	
6,904,449	B1	6/2005	Quinones	
6,907,112	B1	6/2005	Guedalia et al.	
6,909,708	B1	6/2005	Krishnaswamy et al.	
6,912,514	B2	6/2005	Matsushima et al.	
6,915,272	B1	7/2005	Zilliacus et al.	
6,917,923	B1	7/2005	Dimenstein	
6,925,489	B1	8/2005	Curtin	
6,928,468	B2	8/2005	Leermakers	
6,956,833	B1	10/2005	Yukie et al.	
6,963,783	B1	11/2005	Bi et al.	
6,963,784	B1	11/2005	Gibbs	
6,966,065	B1	11/2005	Kitazato et al.	
6,975,612	B1	12/2005	Razavi et al.	
6,975,835	B1	12/2005	Lake et al.	
6,976,229	B1	12/2005	Balabanovic	
6,978,127	B1	12/2005	Bulthuis et al.	
6,990,208	B1	1/2006	Lau et al.	
6,990,334	B1	1/2006	Ito	
6,990,464	B1	1/2006	Pirillo	
7,013,151	B2	3/2006	Hirokawa	
7,020,704	B1	3/2006	Lipscomb et al.	
7,058,376	B2	6/2006	Logan et al.	
7,065,342	B1	6/2006	Rolf	
7,085,710	B1	8/2006	Beckert	
7,116,939	B1	10/2006	Kandler	
7,120,462	B2	10/2006	Kumar	
7,123,936	B1	10/2006	Rydbeck et al.	
7,124,101	B1	10/2006	Mikurak	
7,130,608	B2	10/2006	Hollstrom	
7,130,807	B1	10/2006	Mikurak	
7,145,898	B1	12/2006	Elliott	
7,149,772	B1	12/2006	Kalavede	
7,200,357	B2	4/2007	Janik et al.	
7,203,721	B1	4/2007	Ben-Efraim et al.	
7,209,892	B1	4/2007	Galuten et al.	
7,209,943	B1	4/2007	Ching et al.	
7,219,123	B1	5/2007	Fiechter et al.	
7,257,426	B1	8/2007	Witkowski et al.	
7,321,923	B1	1/2008	Rosenberg et al.	
7,324,833	B2	1/2008	White et al.	
7,339,993	B1	3/2008	Brooks et al.	
7,343,414	B2	3/2008	Lipscomb et al.	
7,346,687	B2	3/2008	Lipscomb et al.	
7,349,722	B2	3/2008	Witkowski	
7,376,586	B1	5/2008	Partovi	
7,379,541	B2	5/2008	Iggulden et al.	
7,437,485	B1	10/2008	Kruglikov et al.	
7,440,772	B2	10/2008	White et al.	
7,444,353	B1	10/2008	Chen et al.	
7,610,597	B1 *	10/2009	Johnson et al.	725/32
7,778,595	B2	8/2010	White et al.	
7,787,907	B2	8/2010	Zeinstra et al.	
7,945,284	B1	5/2011	Cao	
7,953,390	B2 *	5/2011	White et al.	455/410
8,006,263	B2	8/2011	Ellis et al.	
2001/0028717	A1	10/2001	Ohmura et al.	
2001/0042107	A1	11/2001	Palm	
2002/0010759	A1	1/2002	Hitson et al.	
2002/0023028	A1	2/2002	Quarendon et al.	
2002/0026442	A1	2/2002	Lipscomb et al.	
2002/0046084	A1	4/2002	Steele et al.	
2002/0058475	A1	5/2002	Patsiokas	
2002/0060701	A1	5/2002	Naughton et al.	
2002/0069244	A1	6/2002	Blair et al.	
2002/0072326	A1	6/2002	Qureshey et al.	
2002/0072818	A1	6/2002	Moon et al.	
2002/0144271	A1	10/2002	Behagen et al.	
2003/0008646	A1	1/2003	Shanahan	
2003/0010633	A1	1/2003	Baughan	
2003/0105718	A1	6/2003	Hurtado et al.	
2003/0126335	A1	7/2003	Silvester	
2003/0163486	A1	8/2003	Van Der Meulen	
2003/0215102	A1	11/2003	Marlowe	
2004/0078274	A1	4/2004	Aarnio	
2004/0151327	A1	8/2004	Marlow	
2004/0210765	A1	10/2004	Erickson	
2004/0235514	A1 *	11/2004	Bloch et al.	455/550.1
2005/0010633	A1	1/2005	Shanahan	
2005/0049002	A1	3/2005	White et al.	
2005/0054379	A1	3/2005	Cao et al.	
2005/0096018	A1	5/2005	White et al.	
2005/0282600	A1	12/2005	Paradice	
2006/0039263	A1	2/2006	Trotabas	
2006/0080741	A1	4/2006	Nair	
2006/0094349	A1	5/2006	Slesak et al.	
2006/0105804	A1	5/2006	Kumar	
2006/0170530	A1 *	8/2006	Nwosu et al.	340/5.53
2006/0206493	A1	9/2006	Lipscomb et al.	
2007/0049197	A1	3/2007	Klein	
2007/0135087	A1	6/2007	Villevieille et al.	
2007/0150963	A1	6/2007	Lee et al.	
2008/0133084	A1	6/2008	Weinmann et al.	
2008/0147308	A1	6/2008	Howard et al.	
2008/0156173	A1	7/2008	Bauer	
2010/0097239	A1	4/2010	Campbell et al.	
2010/0275259	A1 *	10/2010	Adams et al.	726/19
2010/0311345	A1	12/2010	Santori et al.	
2010/0312698	A1 *	12/2010	Bonalle et al.	705/41
2012/0286930	A1 *	11/2012	Kim	340/5.82
2012/0318863	A1 *	12/2012	Kim	235/380
2012/0325905	A1 *	12/2012	Kim	235/380

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA	WO 2010/148518	A1	12/2010
CN	1218258		6/1999
DE	4431070		3/1996
DE	19651308		10/1996
DE	19935384	A1	1/2000
DE	19904007		8/2000
DE	10205641	A1	2/2002
DE	4431070		7/2004
DE	20200401365		12/2004
DE	10 2005 017 03	A1	10/2007
EP	333330		9/1989
EP	0569343		10/1993
EP	0569243		11/1993
EP	0661676		12/1994
EP	0675341		10/1995
EP	0771686		7/1997
EP	0 898 378	A2	2/1999
EP	0898378		2/1999
EP	0920016		2/1999
EP	0918408		5/1999
EP	0 950 570		10/1999
EP	0 950 570	A2	10/1999
EP	0982732		1/2000
EP	0982732	A1	1/2000
EP	1 137 210	A2	9/2001
EP	1146674		10/2001
EP	0 953 486	B1	4/2006
EP	1 104 968		2/2007
EP	1 104 968	B1	2/2007
GB	2 264 613	A	9/1993
JP	59085599		5/1984
JP	63136828		6/1988
JP	1018712		1/1989

(56) **References Cited**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	1196735		8/1989
JP	2301330		12/1990
JP	H4261576		9/1992
JP	5077679		3/1993
JP	5294250		11/1993
JP	6187597		7/1994
JP	6289118		10/1994
JP	6294659		10/1994
JP	7036382		2/1995
JP	07129895		5/1995
JP	07146155		6/1995
JP	7262493		10/1995
JP	7270171		10/1995
JP	879814		3/1996
JP	H08-79814		3/1996
JP	H0879814		3/1996
JP	8110231		4/1996
JP	950282		2/1997
JP	961514		3/1997
JP	974580		3/1997
JP	H09-84131	A	3/1997
JP	10103966		4/1998
JP	10143349		5/1998
JP	H10-119671	A	5/1998
JP	10-173737	A	6/1998
JP	10149182		6/1998
JP	10173737		6/1998
JP	1998052033		9/1998
JP	3056721		12/1998
JP	1168685		3/1999
JP	1173192		3/1999
JP	2901445		3/1999
JP	1196735		4/1999
JP	11143791		5/1999
JP	11-164058		6/1999
JP	19990042565		6/1999
JP	11219580		8/1999
JP	1168685		9/1999
JP	11242686		9/1999
JP	H11242686		9/1999
JP	11219580		10/1999
JP	H11-288420	A	10/1999
JP	11317061		11/1999
JP	H11317061		11/1999
JP	200066974		3/2000
JP	2001128280		5/2001
JP	2002-002393		9/2002
JP	2002-351475	A	12/2002
JP	3890692		12/2006
JP	2007207257		8/2007
JP	2012-35779	A	2/2012
KR	1019970016743		4/1997
KR	2019970012254		5/1997
KR	0142256		3/1998
KR	1999-024210		3/1999
KR	1999-024210	A	3/1999
KR	1999-0033726		5/1999
KR	1999-0033726	A	5/1999
KR	19990033393		5/1999
KR	2019990022030		6/1999
KR	19990048723		7/1999
KR	19990055970		7/1999
KR	100242563		10/1999
KR	19990073234		10/1999
KR	20000001465		1/2000
KR	2000-036680		7/2000
KR	20000036680		7/2000
KR	2001-0009302		2/2001
KR	20010009302		2/2001
KR	20010028354		4/2001
KR	2001-0097440		11/2001
KR	10356742		10/2002
KR	100356742		10/2002
KR	WO 02/096137	A1	11/2002
KR	10-2005-005875		6/2005
WO	WO9418763		8/1994
WO	WO9604724		2/1996
WO	WO9607110		3/1996
WO	WO9713657		4/1997
WO	WO 98/19480	A2	5/1998
WO	WO 9819480		5/1998
WO	WO9821672		5/1998
WO	WO9819480		7/1998
WO	WO9833102		7/1998
WO	WO9847252		10/1998
WO	WO 9847252		10/1998
WO	WO9906910		2/1999
WO	WO9918518		4/1999
WO	WO9923856		5/1999
WO	WO9928897		6/1999
WO	WO 99/38266		7/1999
WO	WO9935009		7/1999
WO	WO 99/43136	A2	8/1999
WO	WO9943136		8/1999
WO	WO 9943136		8/1999
WO	WO9912152		11/1999
WO	WO0007849		2/2000
WO	WO 00/38340	A2	6/2000
WO	WO0038340		6/2000
WO	WO 0038340		6/2000
WO	WO0054187		9/2000
WO	WO0060450		10/2000
WO	WO 00/72463	A2	11/2000
WO	WO0070523		11/2000
WO	WO 00/79372	A1	12/2000
WO	WO0079372		12/2000
WO	WO 0079372		12/2000
WO	WO 01/01330		1/2001
WO	WO 01/01330	A1	1/2001
WO	WO 01/48977	A2	7/2001

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Yepp, "Digital Sounds—yepp—YP-E32/E64102-291," Oct. 23, 1999, pp. 1-46.

U.S. Appl. No. 60/167,179, entitled "System, Method, and Device or Playing Recorded Music on a Wireless Communications Device," by Devon A. Rolf, filed Nov. 23, 1999, pp. 1-48.

Microsoft, "Getting Started, Microsoft Windows 98, for distribution with a new PC only," 1998, pp. 1-145.

PR Newswire, "Alpine Announces Fall Release of Interface Adapter That Enables iPod Control and Playback from In-Vehicle Sound Systems," Jul. 7, 2004, pp. 1-2.

Park, Ha-Young, The Customer Times, "Portable Computer Music, MP3 File and MP3 Player rise as the Next Generation Audio Format," May 1999, pp. 1-2.

"MP3 Players Introduced in the Korean IT Magazines," 1998-1999, pp. 1-15.

PR Newswire Association, Inc., "Delphi's Communiport(R) Technology for Tomorrow, Today Demonstrated at Frankfurt Auto Show," Sep. 15, 1999, pp. 1-8.

Crain Communiations, Inc., "Products," Agilent Technologies Press Release, Feb. 21, 2000, pp. 1-6.

The Washington Times, LLC, John Hanan, Dallas Morning News, "Cars add computer, audiovisual gear," Jan. 14, 2000, pp. 1-3.

Request for Ex Parte Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C..sctn.302 for U.S. Patent No. 7,324,833, Filed on Nov. 7, 2008 (pp. 1-21).

Menta, Richard, "1200 Song MP3 Portable Is a Milestone Player," Jan. 11, 2000, pp. 1-3.

Lind, R., et al., "The Network Vehicle—A Glimpse into the Future of Mobile Multi-Media," Sep. 1999, pp. 27-32.

Yamaha Corporation, "QY Data Filer—Owner's Manual," pp. 1-250, 1997.

Yamaha Corporation, "Yamaha Music Sequencer, QY70, Owner's Manual," Chapters 1-11, 1997.

"Universal Serial Bus Specification," Revision 1.1, Sep. 23, 1998, pp. ii-106.

Amy Gilroy Mobile Electronics, "Apple's iPod Seen Transforming Car Audio Business," 1 page, Jun. 7, 2004.

Amy Gilroy, Mobile Electronics, "OEM Integrators Embrace iPod's Success," 1 page, Aug. 23, 2004.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

RIO500, Getting Started Guide for Windows 98 and Macintosh OS 8.6, pp. 1-2, 1999.
Asim Smailagic, et al., "MoCCA: A Mobile Communication and Computing Architecture," Institute for Complex Engineered Systems, pp. 1-8. Oct. 1999.
Niki Davis, "Remote Teaching via ISDN2 and Desktop Conferencing,"Exeter University School of Education, pp. 1-3, Feb. 25, 1993.
Naohiko Kohtake, et al., "InfoStick: an interaction device for Inter-Appliance Computing," Keio University, pp. 1-15, 1999.
Norbert A. Streitz, et al., "Roomware for Cooperative Buildings: Integrated Design of Architectural Spaces and Information Spaces," pp. 1-20, 1998.
Real Networks, Inc., RealJukebox Plus Manual, 1999, pp. 1-90.
Nokia 9110 Communicator User Manual, Copyright 1999.
Sony, "Sony Notebook Computer User Guide PCG-717/719," User Guide, 1997.
AirCard, "Sierra Wireless Announces First Cellular Network Interface Card for Notebook PCs," Jun. 21, 1999.
MusicMatch Internet Music System, "MusicMatch Jukebox Reviews," Mar. 4, 2000, May 8, 1999, Aug. 29, 1999, May 8, 1999, Feb. 4, 1997, Aug. 12, 1999, Jan. 24, 2000, Jan. 25, 2000, Feb. 22, 2000, pp. 1-32.
Bluetooth, "Specification of the Bluetooth System, Profiles," Dec. 1, 1999.
J. Schneidawind, "Big Blue Unveiling," USA Today, Nov. 23, 1992, p. 2B.
Nokia Suomi, "Range of suspension GSM products unveiled: Nokia's innovations offer a new dimension to mobile communication," Mar. 13, 1996, 1 page.
Nokia 9000i User's Manual, Copyright 1995-1997.
FCC Website, "Broadband PCS," available at http://wireless.foc.gov/services/index.htm? job=service.sub.--home&id=broadband.sub.--pcs (accessed Nov. 9, 2009).
RealNetworks, "RealPlayer plus, RealPlayer 7 Plus User Manual," Copyright 2000, Mar. 6, 2000.
David Pogue, "SoundJam MP Digital Audio System Manual," 1999.
iTunes Wikipedia Page, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/iTunes, accessed Jul. 31, 2009.
K. Jost, "The Car as a Mobile-Media Platform," Automotive Engineering International, May 1998, pp. 49-53.
R. Lind, et al., "The Network Vehicle—A Glimpse into the Future of Mobile Multi-Media," 17th AIAA/IEEE/SAE Digital Avionics Sys. Conference Proceedings, Oct. 31 to Nov. 7, 1998, at I21-1 to I21-8.
D. Peters, et al., "Car Multimedia—Mobile Multimedia for the 21st Century," Oct. 5-6, 2000, pp. 1-58.
Stephan Hartwig, et al., "Mobile Multimedia—Challenges and Opportunities Invited Paper," Jun. 19, 2000, pp. 1-12.
John Hanan, "Car Audio Has Come Far since the 8-Track," Knight Ridder/Tribune Business News, Dec. 17, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Business Wire, "Lobjects Announces New Digital Audio Player Technology for the Next-Generation Auto PC," Aug. 4, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Jason Meserve, "Windows Media Player now available for WinCe, (from Microsoft) (Product Announcement)," Network World, Mar. 6, 2000, pp. 1-2.
Business Wire, "HUM MP3 Software Turns Windows CE Handheld Computers Into Portable Music Players," May 24, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Chris De Herrera, "Windows CE 2.0 Auto PC Pictures," Chris De Herrera's Windows CE Website, Revised Jan. 11, 1999, pp. 1-3.
John Murray, "Inside Microsoft Windows CE," Microsoft Press, 1998, pp. 1-20.
Compaq, Intel, Microsoft, NEC, "Universal Serial Bus Device Class Definition for Audio Devices," Release 1.0, Mar. 18, 1998, pp. 1-130.
S.K. Kirschner, "Wired Wheels," Popular Science, Mar. 1998, pp. 54-55.
Compaq, Intel, Microsoft, NEC, "Universal Serial Bus Specification," Revision 1.1, Sep. 23, 1998, pp. 1-327.
Vesa, Video Electronics Standards Association, "VESA Plug and Display (P&D) Standard," Version 1, Revision 0, Jun. 11, 1997, pp. 1-109.
Panasonic, "Portable DVD/Video CD/CD Player, Operating Instructions, DVC-L1OD," 1998, pp. 1-84.
Clarion Cor Audio and Beyond, "1998 Car Audio & Security Product Catalog," 1998, pp. 1-24.
Clarion Car Audio and Beyond, "1999 Car Audio & Security Product," 1999, pp. 1-60.
Jamie Anderson, "Driving our way soon: the e-car," The Times, Nov. 9, 2000, pp. 1-4.
Clarion Auto PC, "Clarion Auto PC Owner's Manual," 1998, pp. 1-177.
Delphi Automotive Systems, "The Personal Productivity Vehicle," 1998, pp. 1-2.
Delphi Delco Electronics Systems, "On-Board Architecture," 1997, pp. 1-2.
Janet Braunstein, "Diversified Software Industries: Enabling digital instrument panels," Jan. 10, 2001, pp. 1-2.
Microsoft PressPass, "Microsoft Previews New Devices Using Windows CE for Automotive 2.0," Jan. 2000, pp. 1-2.
Gina Hertel, "A Voice-Activated Co-Pilot: ICES," Odds & Ends, Jan. 2000, vol. 8, Issue 1, pp. 1-5.
Kami Buchholz, "Diversified Software launches Ivis," Automotive Engineering Online, 2009, one page.
Empeg Car webpage, http:/web.archive.org/web/19990430033318/www.empeg.com/main.html, Apr. 30, 1999, one page.
Clarion AutoPC, "Frequently Asked Questions," 1998, pp. 1-3.
Clarion AutoPC, "Frequently Asked Questions," 1999, pp. 1-9.
Stereophile, "Clarion Debuts World's First Automobile PC/Stereo," Dec. 5, 1998, pp. 1-3.
Gregory L. White, "After AutoPC's Hard Ride, Detroit Tries Rebooting In-Car Computers," The Wall Street Journal, pp. 1-3, Oct. 4, 2000.
Factiva, Hardware Review, "Lost in the Supermarket," Mar. 1, 2000, pp. 1-4.
"Targa TMU-604," PC Authority Reviews, Oct. 2003, pp. 1-2.
"Phillips PSA[128 MAX," PC Authority Reviews, May 1, 2003, pp. 1-2.
"Sony Network Walkman NW-MS70D," PC Authority Reviews, Oct. 8, 2003, 1 pg.
"Targa TMU-401," PC Authoriy Reviews, Oct. 8, 2003, pp. 1-2.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Right of Appeal mailed Oct. 1, 2012, with Notice of Appeal filed Oct. 31, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,266.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate *Inter Partes* Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Dec. 7, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,266.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution mailed Oct. 1, 2012, with Reply to Action Closing Prosecution filed Nov. 1, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,782.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate *Inter Partes* Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Nov. 27, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,782.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution mailed Oct. 5, 2012, with Reply to Action Closing Prosecution filed Nov. 5, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 90/010,333.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate *Inter Partes* Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Nov. 9, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,281.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Patent Board Decision on Appeal mailed Nov. 1, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,263.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate *Inter Partes* Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Dec. 7, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,263.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate *Inter Partes* Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Dec. 7, 2012 in Reexamination U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,262.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Plaintiff) v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.* (Defendants), Civil Action No. 9:08CV164 and *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC* (Plaintiff) v. *Alpine Electronics of America, Inc. et al.*, Civil Action No. 9:08CV171, Ordering Construing Claim Terms of United States Patent No. 7,324,833, issued on Dec. 18, 2009, pp. 1-31.

Richard Menta, "1200 Song MP3 Portable Is a Milestone Player," Jan. 11, 2000, pp. 1-3.

J. Braunstein, "Airbag Technology Takes Off," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, p. 16.

I. Adcock, "No Longer Square," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, pp. 38-40.

M. Krebs, "Cars That Tell You Where to Go," The New York Times, Dec. 15, 1996, section 11, p. 1.

L. Kraar, "Knowledge Engineering," Fortune, Oct. 28, 1996, pp. 163-164.

S. Heuchert, "Eyes Forward: An ergonomic solution to driver information overload," Society of Automobile Engineering, Sep. 1996, pp. 27-31.

"OnStar" brochure by General Motors Corporation, 1997.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. "Why Jini Now?", Aug. 1, 1998, pp. 1-14.

Kim Clohessy, Object Technology, Inc., Virtual Machine Technology: Managing Complexity and Providing Portability for Embedded Systems, 2001, pp. 58-60.

Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Dice Electronics, LLC, et al.*, Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00163 (Eastern District of Texas), Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed Jan. 12, 2009, pp. 1-15.

Declaration of John M. Jackson in Support of Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed on Jan. 12, 2009, pp. 1-2.

Exhibit B to Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination (*Ex Parte* Reexamination (*Ex Parte* Reexamination Communication Transmittal Form and Order Granting Request for *Ex Parte* Reexamination, Issued by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on Dec. 12, 2008, pp. 1-16).

Exhibit C to Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination (Affinity Labs of Texas website, http://www.afflabstx.com/, printed on Dec. 29, 2008, Filed on Jan. 12, 4 pages total).

Exhibit D to Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination (United States Patent and Trademark Office, *Ex Parte* Reexamination Filing Data, Sep. 30, 2008, pp. 1-2).

Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.*, Civil Action No. 9:08-cv-00164 RC (Defendants' Joint Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed Jan. 13, 2009, pp. 1-8).

Proposed Order on Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed on Jan. 13, 2009, 1 page total.

Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.*, Defendants, Civil Action No. 9:08-cv-164, Order Denying Defendants' Motion to Stay, Filed Feb. 20, 2009, pp. 1-9.

U.S. Appl. No. 60/173,800, filed Dec. 30, 1999, entitled "System and Method for Multimedia Content Composition and Distribution," by Bruce L. Hitson, et al.

U.S. Appl. No. 60/155,500, filed Sep. 22, 1999, entitled "Remotely Configurable Multimedia Entertainment and Information System for Vehicles," by Jeffrey S. Lee, et al.

PR Newswire, "Casio Introduces New Color 32 MB Cassiopeia E-105 Multimedia Palm-Size PC; Casio Offers Three Palm-Size PCs to Consumers," May 24, 1999, 3 pages.

T. Berners-Lee, et al., Network Working Group, "Hypertext Markup Language—2.0," Nov. 1995, 78 pages.

Compaq, Intel, Microsoft, NEC, "Universal Serial Bus Specification, Revision 1.1," Sep. 23, 1998, 327 pages.

Dr. Schuyler Quackenbush, "Declaration of Dr. Schuyler Quackenbush in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 7,953,390," Dec. 2, 2013, 73 pages.

Diana G. Santos, "Declaration of Diana G. Santos in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 7,953,390," Dec. 2, 2013, 8 pages.

Carolyn L. Redding, "Declaration of Carolyn L. Redding in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 7,953,390," Dec. 1, 2013, 2 pages.

Web Archive, Developers, www.usb.org, Specs available for download, https://web.archive.org/web/19991013020337/usb.org/developers/download.html, Oct. 13, 1999, 1 page.

Web Archive, Developers, www.usb.org, Specs available for download, https://web.archive.org/web/19991013012138/usb.org/developers/download.html, Oct. 13, 1999, 1 page.

Corrected Petition for *Inter Partes* Review of United States Patent No. 7,953,390, Case IPR No. IPR2014-00209, filed on Dec. 12, 2013.

Corrected Petition for *Inter Partes* Review of United States Patent No. 7,953,390, Case IPR No. IPR2014-00212, filed on Dec. 12, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 60/173,247, filed Dec. 28, 1999, entitled, "Digital Audio Devices," by Victor G. Treyz et al, 30 pages.

Declaration of Dr. Schuyler Quackenbush in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 8,359,007, Jan. 31, 2014, 65 pages.

Declaration of Dr. Carolyn Redding in Support of Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Patent No. 8,359,007, Jan. 31, 2014, 8 pages.

Gary Hoffman, et al., "IEEE 1394: A Ubiquitous Bus—IEEE data transport and power—a great convenience for the users," IEEE, pp. 334-335., Mar. 1995, 8 pages.

Bruce and Marty Fries, "The MP3 and Internet Audio Handbook," TeamCom Books, Library of Congress, Dec. 30, 1999, 9 pages.

Declaration of Terrence W. Trussell, Jan. 30, 2014, 2 pages.

Casio Computer Co., Ltd., "Palm-size PC User's Guide," Software Guide, 1999, 141 pages.

Declaration of Harri Valio, Jan. 24, 2014, 1 page.

Declaration of Jan Toivanen, Aug. 8, 2012, 2 pages.

Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd., "Nokia 9000i Communicator User Manual," 1995, 104 pages.

Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd., "Nokia 9000i Owner's Manual," 1995-1997, 137 pages.

Nokia, "Nokia Unveils Worlds First All-In-One Communicator for the Americas," Sep. 19, 1996, 1 page.

Corrected Petition for *Inter Partes* Review of United States Patent No. 8,359,007, Case IPR No. IPR2014-00408, filed on Feb. 14, 2014.

Corrected Petition for *Inter Partes* Review of United States Patent No. 8,359,007, Case IPR No. IPR2014-00407, filed on Feb. 14, 2014.

Arfwedson, et al., "Ericsson's Bluetooth Modules," Ericsson Review No. 4, 1999, pp. 198-205.

Baig, "Channel Surf on Your Cell Phone with MobiTV," USA Today, Cyberspeak, 2008, pp. 1-2.

Bostrom, et al., "Mobile Audio Distribution," Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden, Springer-Verlag London Ltd. Personal Technologies, 1999, pp. 1-7.

Campbell, "Your Next Mobile Phone Will Do Much More Than Talk," Australian PC World, Sep. 1999, pp. 1-14.

Casazza, "The Application of PC Technology in Automobiles," Intel Corporation, D. E. Rieken et al. (eds.), Advanced Microsystems for Automotive Applications 99; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 1999, pp. 25-42.

Chaddha, et al., "A Frame-work for Live Multicast of Video Streams over the Internet," Computer Systems Laboratory, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, IEEE, 1996, pp. 1-4.

Christianson, et al. "Rate Adaptation for Improved Audio Quality in Wireless Networks," California State University, Hayward Department of Math and Computer Science, Hayward, CA, IEEE, 1999, pp. 363-367.

Compaq Computer Corporation, "Aero 1500 Series Palm-Size PC Reference Guide," 1999, pp. 1-192.

Ericsson Mobile Communications AB, "Ericsson SH888, GSM 900/1800 Dual Band Mobile Phone User's Guide," Second edition, Apr. 1998, Publication No. EN/LZT 126 1396 R2A, pp. 1-71.

Garfinkel, "USB Deserves More Support—PC Makers slight technology that Apple Embraces," Boston Globe Online Business, boston.com; May 20, 1999, pp. 1-3.

Haartsen, "Bluetooth—The Universal Radio Interface for ad hoc, Wireless Connectivity," Ericsson Review No. 3, 1998, pp. 110-117.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Hansen, "Wireless Communications Devices and Technology: Future Directions," Motorola, Inc., Land Mobile Products Sector, Plantation, FL, IEEE, 1998 Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits Symposium, pp. 1-5.
Ho, et al., "Throughput and Buffer Analysis for GSM General Packet Radio Service (GPRS)," Nortel Networks, Richardson, TX, IEEE, 1999, pp. 1427-1431.
Hoffman, et al. "IEEE 1394: A Ubiquitous Bus," Skipstone, Inc., IEEE, 1995, pp. 334-338.
IBM PC Institute, "Personal Systems Reference IBM ThinkPad Notebooks, Version 214—withdrawn," Jan. 2001, pp. 1-87.
iMelody, "Infrared Data Association—Specifications for Ir Mobile Communications (IrMC), Version 1.2," Oct. 24, 2000, pp. 1-11.
IBM Corporation, "Infrared Data Association—serial Infrared Link Access Protocol (IrLAP) Version 1.1," Jun. 16, 1996, pp. 1-119.
Jameel, et al., "Web on Wheels: Toward Internet-Enabled Cars," Daimler-Benz Research and Technology, North America, IEEE, Jan. 1998, pp. 1-8.
Kenwood USA Corporation, "Kenwood Mobile Entertainment System," 2010, pp. 1-12.
Lathi, "Signal Processing & Linear Systems," The Oxford Series in Electrical and Computer Engineering, Oxford University Press, 1998, Table of Contents and pp. 289-298.
Lawton, "Vendors Battle over Mobile-OS Market," Computer Technology News, Los Alamitos, CA, Feb. 1999, pp. 13-15.
Massy, "Ford and Microsoft in Sync for in-car infotainment," CNET Reviews reporting Microsoft's SYNC, Jan. 7, 2007, pp. 1-4.
Merritt, "Palm Pilot designer steers fresh course in handhelds," EE Times, Oct. 20, 1999, http://www.eetimes.com/document.asp?doc_id~II40461[Apr. 23, 2014 5:57:06 PM], pp. 1-4.
The Auto Channel, "Motorola and Mercedes-Benz Offer Drivers Digital Cell Phone with Hands-Free Capabilities," Jan. 14, 2000, http://www.theautochannel.com/news/press/date/20000113/press005930.html, pp. 1-4.
PC Mag Technical Expertise Awards, "Handspring Visor 16th Annual Awards (1999)," Mar. 12, 2002, http://\vw\v.panag.com/art!cle2/0,2817,1159740,00.aspl4/23/2014 5:52:26 PMJ, pp. 1-3.
Pioneer Electronics USA, "Pioneer Expands Pandora Offerings—Pandora Internet Radio Capability Available in More Models at a Lower Price," Apr. 12, 2014, http://pioneerelectronics.com/PUSA/Press-Room/Car-Audio-Video/Pioneer+Expands+Pandora+Offerings, pp. 1-3.
Pioneer Corporation, "Pioneer Multimedia AV Navigation Receiver AVIC-Z130BT, AVIC-X8930BT, AVID-X9310BT Operations Manual," 2011, pp. 1-232.
Pioneer Corporation, "Pioneer DVD AV Receiver AVH-P4300DVD, AVH-P3300BT Owner's Manual," 2010, pp. 1-108.
Qualxomm Incorporated, "Qualcomm pdQ Basics Handbook," San Diego, CA, 1999, pp. 1-96.
Digital Arts News, by Digit Staff, "QuickTime 4.1 Released," Jan. 21, 2000, http://www.digitalartsonline.co.uk/news/creative-lifestyle/quicktime-4.1-released, 2 pages.
Ruohtula, "Wireless Communications in the Information Society," Helsinki University of Technology, Department of Electrical Engineering and Telecommunications, Laboratory of Acoustics and Audio Signal Processing, Aug. 16, 1999, pp. 1-117.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd., "Samsung Anycall PCS, SPH-M2100 MP3 Player User Manual," Oct. 29, 2013, pp. 1, 7, 17, 53-62, 74, 77, 78, 87-89, 96, 97, 99, 106, translation, 59 pages.
Strietelmeier, "Handspring Visor Deluxe Review," The Gadgeteer, Oct. 5, 1999, pp. 1-20, http:/ /the-gadgeteer.com/1999/10/05/handspring_visor_deluxe review/[Apr. 23, 2014 5:49:17 PM].
Tong, "Optimize Bluetooth car kit design," EET India 2003, printed Apr. 28, 2014, pp. 1-4, http://m.eetindia.co.i n!ART8800384096_1800005_TA_97039228. HTM#. U 18uhvIdVxU.
Wikipedia, "Springboard Expansion Slot," (1999), Apr. 23, 2014, pp. 1-5, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/SpringboardExpansion_Slot.
Aiwa, "Minidisc Recorder, AM-F70, Operating Instructions," 1999, 84 pages.
Alpine, "MP3/WMA/AAC CD Receiver, CDA-9885, Owner's Manual," Jan. 8, 2007, 118 pages.
Alpine, "Mobile Media Solutions, 2006 Spring Catalog," 2006, 8 pages.
Alpine, "Mobile Media Solutions, 2007 Spring Catalog," 2007, 8 pages.
Alpine, "MP3/WMA/AAC CD Receiver, CDE-9881, Owner's Manual," Jan. 8, 2007, 88 pages.
Alpine, "Mobile Multimedia Station, IVA-W200, Owner's Manual," Jan. 5, 2006, 77 pages.
Shankar Narayanaswamy, et al, "A low-power, lightweight unit to provide ubiquitous information access; Application and Network Support for InfoPad," IEEE Personal Communications, Apr. 1996, 14 pages.
Casio Computer, Ltd., "Palm-Size PC, User's Guide," 1999, 141 pages.
Casio Computer, Ltd., "E-100/E-105, Getting Started with the Cassiopeia, Hardware Manual," 1999-2000, 44 pages.
Art Whittmann, "CDPD Modems: Living Wireless and in Style," Mar. 15, 1996, 3 pages.
Compaq, "Aero 1500 Series, Palm-size PC Reference Guide," Aug. 1999, 192 pages.
Austin Agarwal, Denison USA, "The IPAD + IPAD Mini Buyers' Guide, Denison ICELink 1.1," Aug. 5, 2004, 5 pages.
D-Link, Media Lounge Entertainment Network, "D-Link DSM-320 Wireless Media Player, Manual v.1.0," 2002, 59 pages.
Dual Audio-Video, "XDVD8182, Installation/Owner's Manual," 2010, 60 pages.
Empeg, "Empeg-Car software beta 10a-release," 3 pages, Mar. 25, 2000.
Henrik Arfwedson, et al., "Ericsson's Bluetooth Modules," Ericsson Review No. 4, 1999, 8 pages.
Navin Chaddha, et al., "A Frame-Work for Live Multicast of Video Streams over the Internet," 1996 IEEE, 4 pages.
iLOUNGE, "The Free iPod Book 2.2," 2005-2006, 202 pages.
HP Computer Museum, "150 Touchscreen," Introduced 1983, 2 pages.
R. Pantos, Apple, Inc., "HTTP Live Streaming, draft-pantos-http-live-streaming-01," Jun. 8, 2009, 18 pages.
Gary Hoffman, et al., "IEEE 1394: A Ubiquitous Bus," Skipstone, Inc., 1995, 5 pages.
Apple Inc., "iPhone User Guide for iPhone OS 3.1 Software," 2009, 217 pages.
Jensen, "VM9511TS Instruction Manual," 2006, 41 pages.
JVC, "CD Receiver, KD-G632/KD-G631 Instructions," 2006, 30 pages.
Kenwood Corporation, "Kenwood CD Receiver KDC-X791, KDC-MP735U, KDC-MP635 Instruction Manual," 2000, 52 pages.
Kenwood Corporation, "Kenwood CD Receiver KDC-X969, KDC-X869, KDC-MP922 Instruction Manual," 2001, 60 pages.
George Lawton, "Vendors Battle Over Mobile-OS Market," Technology News, Feb. 1999, 3 pages.
Bruce Fries, et al., "The MP3 and Internet Audio Handbook, Chapter 3, Internet Radio," Dec. 30, 1999, 96 pages.
Justin Frankel, et al., "MP3 Power! With Winamp," 1999, 180 pages.
PCMag.com, Bill Howard, "Kenwood Music Keg KHD-C710," Sep. 16, 2003, 4 pages.
Pioneer, "Operation Manual, HDD Multimedia AV Navigation Server, AVIC-Z1," 2006, 207 pages.
Pioneer, "Owner's Manual, iPod Adaptor, CD-IB100II," 2005, 84 pages.
Polaroid, "Image Maker Software, Quickstart Guide," 1999, 21 pages.
Polaroid, "PDC 700 Digital Camera, Abridged User Guide," 1999, 59 pages.
Digital Arts, Digit Staff, "QuickTime 4.1 Released," Jan. 21, 2000, 2 pages.
The Free Library.com, "Sensoria Corp. Demonstrates Media Gateway in Ford Booth at Convergence 2000," Oct. 13, 2000, 3 pages.
B.P. Lathi, "Signal Processing & Linear Systems," The Oxford Series in Electrical and Computer Engineering, 1998, 863 pages.
Samsung.com, Social Responsibility News, "Samsung Develops Mobile Phone that Doubles as Audio Player," Aug. 4, 1999, 2 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Jeffrey Robbin, et al., Manual by David Pogue, "Think Music, Think Mac, Think MP3, Sound Jam MP, Digital Audio System," 1999, 52 pages.
Simon L. Garfinkel, "Plugged In, USB Deserves More Support, PC Makers Slight Technology That Apple Embraces," Boston Globe Online, May 20, 1999, 3 pages.
3COM Corporation, "Handbook for the WorkPad c3 PC Companion," 3Com Corporation, 1998, 248 pages.
Jonathan Walpole, et al., "A Player for Adaptive MPEG Video Streaming over the Internet," 1997, 12 pages.
Creative.com, "Video Blaster, WebCam 3, Product Guide," Creative, Jun. 1998, 55 pages.
Winamp, "Whatsnew.txt," Sep. 8, 1998, 7 pages.
Microsoft, "Introducing Microsoft Windows 95," Manual, 1995, 111 pages.
Microsoft, "Getting Started" Microsoft Windows 98 Manual, 1998-99, 139 pages.
Michael Schmiedhoff, et al., "Receiver for digitized audio or image data such as radio or television program data from the internet using two bidirectional interfaces for data exchange," Jan. 20, 2000, 4 pages.
Braunstein, J., "Airbag Technology Takes Off," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, p. 16.
Adcock, I., "No Longer Square," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, pp. 38-40.
Krebs, M., "Cars That Tell You Where to Go," The New York Times, Dec. 15, 1996, section 11, p. 1.
Kraar, L. "Knowledge Engineering," Fortune, Oct. 28, 1996, pp. 163-164.
Heuchert, S., "Eyes Forward: An ergonomic solution to driver information overload," Society of Automobile Engineering, Sep. 1996, pp. 27-31.
"OnStar" brochure by General Motors Corp., 1997.
Sun Microsystems, Inc., "Why Jini Now?", Aug. 1, 1998, pp. 1-14.
Clohessy, Kim, Object Technology, Inc., Virtual Machine Technology: Managing Complexity and Providing Portability for Embedded Systems, 2001, pp. 58-60.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Apple, Inc*., Defendant, C.A. No. 9:09-cv-00047-RC (Eastern District of Texas), Complaint (pp. 1-7), with Exhibits A, B and C, Filed Mar. 24, 2009, 76 pages in total.
Kumin, Daniel, Stereo Review, "Jukebox Heaven," Jan. 1999, pp. 64-71.
Audio, "Anthem Five-Channel Amp," Jul./Aug. 1999, p. 15.
Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable Mini Disc Player MD Recorder," Jul. 21, 1996, pp. 1-5.
Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions—MZ-R4ST," 1996, pp. 1-64.
Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions—MZ-R5ST," 1997, pp. 1-79.
Stereo Review, "New Products," Jun. 1998, 1 page.
Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable Mini Disc Player MD Recorder," Oct. 21, 1999, pp. 1-63.
Sorcher, Jamie, Stereo Review, "New for the Road," May 1998, 2 pages.
Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions—MZ-R55," 1998, pp. 1-42.
Whitters, John, The Advertiser, "Is the cassette doomed?" Jul. 16, 1998, pp. 1-2.
Cole, George, Financial Times, "Listen with your eyes: A new music CD format supplies textual information," Oct. 23, 1997, pp. 1-2.
Parker, Dana J., Standard Deviations, "CD-TEXTra! Read all about it!", Oct. 1996, pp. 1-2.
Mobile Electronics, "Down the Road," Jul. 2004, pp. 1-2.
PR Newswire, "Alpine Announces Fall Release of Interface Adapter That Enables iPod Control and Playback From In-Vehicle Sound Systems," Jul. 7, 2004, 2 pages total.
Borrowman, Greg, The Sydney Morning Herald, "Philips Releases Its Latest DVD," 1999, 2 pages total.
Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable MD Recorder," Oct. 1997, 5 pages total.
Sony, "Walkman MZ-R50 Recorder," Oct. 1997 7 pages total.
Sony, "MD Walkman MZ-R55," Oct. 10, 1998, 6 pages total.
Von Herbert Pauler, Funkschau, "Kopierschutz fur MP3-Audio," 1999, 9 pages total.
Tessler, Franklin N., Macworld, "Mobile MAC, Highway Fidelity," Jun. 2004, pp. 1-3.
Collins, Barry, The Sunday Times, "High-class high-tech—Buyer's guide," 2001, 2 pages
Familar, Peter, Herald-Sun, "Clever Deck—CD and mini-disc combination," 1998, 1 page.
Rio Car, "Car Toy Sole Retailer for Rio Car," May 28, 2001, 1 page.
Gilroy, Amy, Twice, "Panasonic Ships First SD MP3," Dec. 4, 2000, 1 page.
Twice, "PhatNoise Readies MP3," Nov. 5, 2001, 1 page.
Savetz, Kevin, The Washington Post, "Putting Your MP3 Collection in Drive (Final Edition)," Aug. 10, 2001, pp. 1-3.
Twice, "Study Sees Retail Opportunities for Mobile Multimedia," vol. 14, Issue 15, Jun. 28, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Kempainen, Stephen, EDN Access for Design, by Design "In-car computing gets personal," Aug. 17, 1998, pp. 1-7.
Japanese document regarding MP3, May 1999, 2 pages.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Software Review, New software products for the Auto PC," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-4.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A survey of resources for Auto PC owners," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A look at the first year of the Auto PC with Microsoft," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, Next generation AutoPCs make a big debut at CES," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-6.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Programming Power, Getting started developing software for the Auto PC," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Behind the Scenes, The AutoPC: Vision vs. Reality," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-7.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Product Preview, A Survey of Auto PC 2.0 for software developers," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-7.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "AutoPC Update, Auto PC/Windows CE for Automotive news bites," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-4.
Streitz, Norbert A., et al., "Dolphin: Integrated Meeting Support Across Local and Remote Desktop Environments and LiveBoards," Integrated Publication and Information Systems Institute, 1994, pp. 345-358.
Degen, Leo, et al., "Working with Audio: Integrating Personal Tape Recorders and Desktop Computers," May 3-7, 1992, pp. 413-418.
Jun Gibee, H.S., "A Virtual Information Desk on the Internet," University of Ulsan, Sep. 1999, pp. 265-268.
Whittaker, Steve, et al., "TeleNotes: Managing Lightweight Interactions in the Desktop," Lotus Development Corporation, Jun. 1997, pp. 137-168.
Crowder, R.M., et al., "Integration of Manufacturing Information Using Open Hypermedia," Computer in Industry, 1999, pp. 31-42.
Bostrom, Tomas, et al., "Mobile Audio Distribution," Royal Institute of Technology, 1999, pp. 166-172.
Poon, Alex, et al., Xerox Disclosure Journal, vol. 19, No. 2, "Gestural User Interface Technique for Controlling the Playback of Sequential Media," Mar./Apr. 1994, pp. 187-190.
Roy, Deb Kumar, "NewsComm: A Hand-Held Device for Interactive Access to Structured Audio," Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Jun. 1995, pp. 1-12.
Bellott, Victoria, et al., "Walking Away from the Desktop Computer: Distributed Collaboration and Mobility in a Product Design Team," 1996, pp. 209-218.
Obeysekare, Upul, et al., "The Visual Interactive Desktop Laboratory," Jan.-Mar. 1997, pp. 63-71.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Poon, Sui-Meng, et al., "Integration of Value-Added Audio Playback Capacity Into Computer Network," Nanyang Technological University, 1995, pp. 632-636.
Paksoy, Erdal, et al., "A variable-rate celp coder for fast remote voicemail retrieval using a notebook computer," DSPS R&D Center, Texas Instruments, 1997, pp. 119-124.
Davis, Jeffrey A., "Use of Personal Computers in Satellite Command and Control Systems," Raytheon Systems Company, Oct. 24, 1999, pp. 283-291.
Chan, A., et al., "The PEP-II Project-Wide Database," Stanford University, 1996, pp. 840-842.
Bharat, Krishna, et al., "Migratory Applications," Springer Berlin, vol. 1222, 1997, pp. 1-21.
Microsoft, "Getting Started Microsoft. Windows. 98" Second Edition, 1998, pp. 1-138.
Greenberg, Saul, "PDAs and Shared Public Displays: Making Personal Information Public, and Public Information Personal," University of Calgary, Mar. 1999, pp. 1-11.
Microsoft, "Introducing Microsift Windows 95—Certificate of Authenticity," 1995, pp. 1-117.
Davis, Richard C., et al., "A Framework for Sharing Handwritten Notes," 1998, pp. 119-120.
Bharat, Krishna A., et al.,"Migratory Applications," UIST '95, Nov. 14-17, 1995, pp. 133-142.
Myers, Brad A., "Collaboration Using Multiple PDAs Connected to a PC," Carnegie Mellon University, 1998, pp. 385-294.
Davis, Richard C., et al., "NotePals: Lightweight Note Sharing by the Group, for the Group," May 15-20, 1999, pp. 338-345.
Rekimoto, Jun, et al., "Augmented Surfaces: A Spatially Continuous Work Space for Hybrid Computing Environments," May 15-20, 1999, pp. 378-385.
Olsen, Jr., Dan R., "Interacting with Chaos," Sep. and Oct. 1999, pp. 42-54.
Robertson, Scott, et al., "Dual Device User Interface Design: PDAs and Interactive Television," Apr. 13-18, 1996, pp. 79-86.
Symantec Corporation, "pcAnywhere32 User's Guide," 1993-1997, pp. 1-216.
Bharat, Krishna, et al., Migratory Applications, "Mobile Object Systems Towards the Programmable Internet," Springer Berlin/Heidelberg, vol. 1222/11997, 1997, pp. 1-134.
Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., "Rio PMP300, User's Guide," 1998, pp. 1-27.
Sony, "Portable MiniDisc Recorder, Operating Instructions, MZ-R55," 1998, pp. 1-42.
Streitz, Norbert A., et al., "i-Land: An Interactive Landscape for Creativity and Innovation," Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, May 15-20, 1999, pp. 120-127.
IBM, "WordPad z50 Cradle Option—User's Guide," 1990, pp. 1-18.
IBM Mobile Systems, "WorkPad z50 Mobile Companion (2608-1Ax), Hardware Maintenance Manual," Mar. 1999, pp. 1-77.
Jost, Kevin, Automotive Engineering International, "The car as a mobile-media platform," May 1998, pp. 49-53.
Microsoft Corporation, "Windows CE 2.1 Technical Articles, Developing Applications for an Auto PC," Jun. 1999, pp. 1-13.
Infogation Corporation, "InfoGation Corp. Introduces Software Applications for Next-Generation Smart Car Systems," Jan. 8, 1998, pp. 1-2.
Business Wire, "ORA Electronics Announces USB-Compatible TelCar Mark VII Begins Shipping First Quarter of 1999," Jan. 6, 1999, pp. 1-2.
ORA USA, "ORA Electronics Patents Telcar Cellular Telephone Interface," Jul. 6, 1998, pp. 1-2.
Hewlett Packard, "HP Jornada 430/430se Palm-Size PC, User's Guide," Edition 1, 1999, pp. 1-151.
NEC, "NEC MobilePro 750C, User's Guide," 1998, pp. 1-83.
MPMan, "User's Guide, The Portable MP 3player using the flash memory and SmartMedia card," 1997, pp. 1-35.
MPMan, "User's Guide, The portable MP3 player using the flash memory with variety features including the voice recording, phone/memo browsing, etc.," 1997, pp. 1-47.
Shimpi, Anand Lal, Empeg, Ltd., "MP3 meets Car Audio: Empeg Mark II in-dash Car MP3 Player," Sep. 18, 2000, pp. 1-17.
Clarke, Peter, EE Times, "Engineers drive craze for MP3 audio players," Feb. 5, 1999, pp. 1-4.
Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., "Rio PMP300 User's Guide," 1998, pp. 1-27.
Buckley, Stephen J., et al., "The Car as a Peripheral, Adapting a Portable Computer to a Vehicle Intranet," SAE Technical Paper Series, 98C030, Oct. 19-21, 1998, pp. 1-14.
"The MP3 Mobile," Apr. 8, 1998, pp. 1-13.
12-Volt Business & Technology Solutions, AutoMedia, "How the Intelligent Data Bus will impact the way you do business," Nov. 1998, pp. 1-2.
Press Release, "Creative Labs Launches Nomad Portable MP3 Players," Apr. 15, 1999, pp. 1-5.
BMW, "Betriebsanleitung Bordmonitor mit Navigation und TV," 1995, pp. 1-82.
BMW, "Owner's Manual, On-board monitor with navigation system," 1996, pp. 1-81.
Transperfect/Translations, "True and accurate translation of the 1995 BMW Manual, from German into English," Aug. 16, 2005, pp. 1-80.
Sodeikat, Heinz, "Euro-Scout is facing the German 1994 Market," 1994, pp. 551-556.
BMW, "The BMW On-Board Navigation System—Technology Takes a Remarkable Turn," 2005, pp. 1-9.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, "Examiner's Answer," Mailed Sep. 10, 2014 in Control Nos. 90/010,333 and 95/001,264, 19 pages.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, "Examiner's Answer," Mailed Sep. 3, 2014 in Control No. 95/001,223, 12 pages.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, "Board Decision," Mailed Jun. 30, 2014 in Control No. 95/001,281, 30 pages.

* cited by examiner

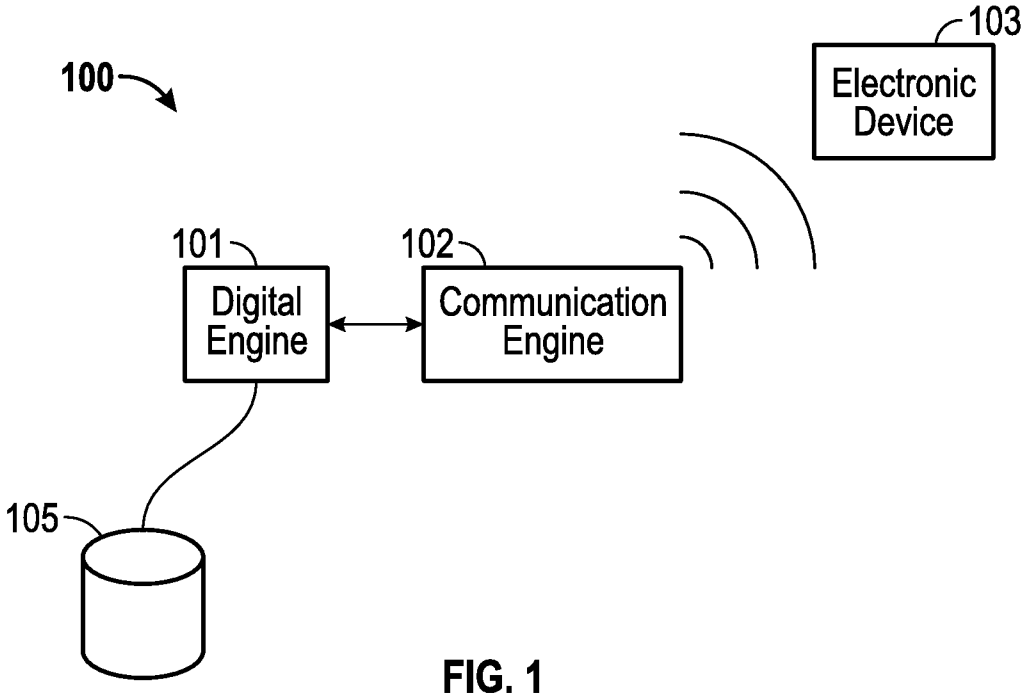

100
103
Electronic Device
101
Digital Engine
102
Communication Engine
105

FIG. 1

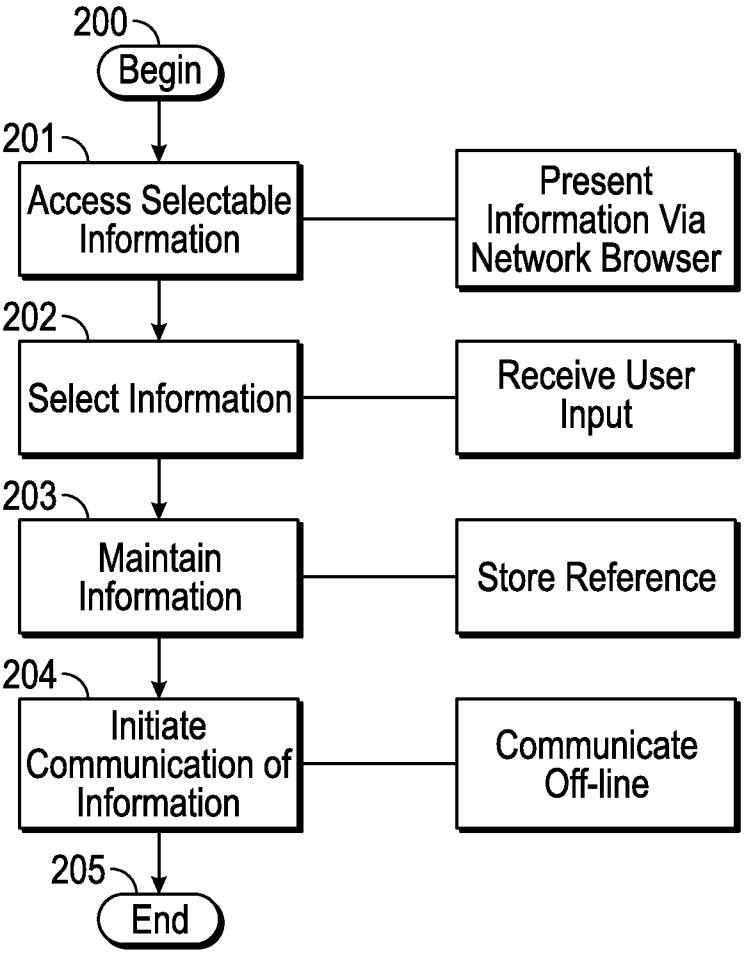

200
Begin
201
Access Selectable Information
Present Information Via Network Browser
202
Select Information
Receive User Input
203
Maintain Information
Store Reference
204
Initiate Communication of Information
Communicate Off-line
205
End

FIG. 2

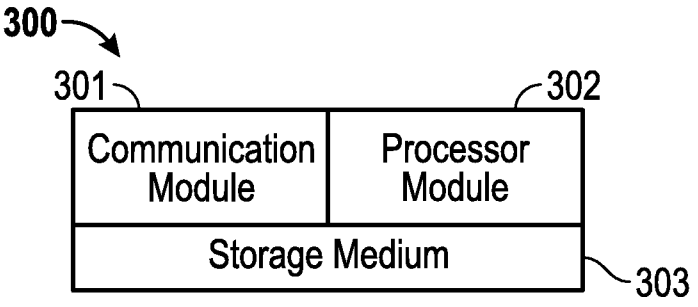

300
301
302
Communication Module
Processor Module
Storage Medium
303

FIG. 3

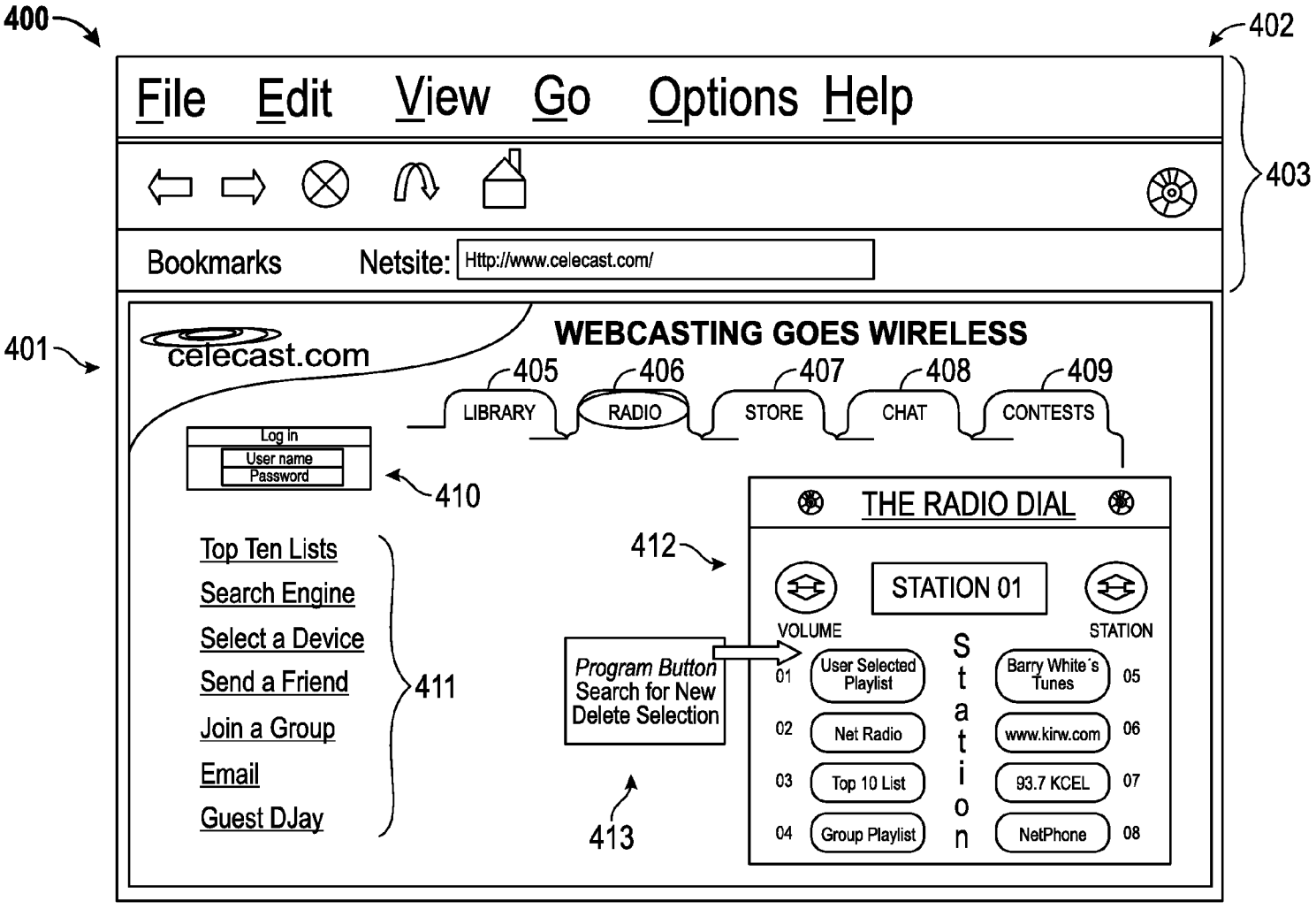

400
402
File Edit View Go Options Help
403
Bookmarks
Netsite:
Http://www.celecast.com/
401
celecast.com
WEBCASTING GOES WIRELESS
405
406
407
408
409
LIBRARY
RADIO
STORE
CHAT
CONTESTS
Log In
User name
Password
410
THE RADIO DIAL
412
Top Ten Lists
Search Engine
Select a Device
Send a Friend
Join a Group
Email
Guest DJay
411
STATION 01
VOLUME
STATION
Program Button
Search for New
Delete Selection
413
01
User Selected Playlist
02
Net Radio
03
Top 10 List
04
Group Playlist
Station
Barry White's Tunes
05
www.kirw.com
06
93.7 KCEL
07
NetPhone
08

FIG. 4

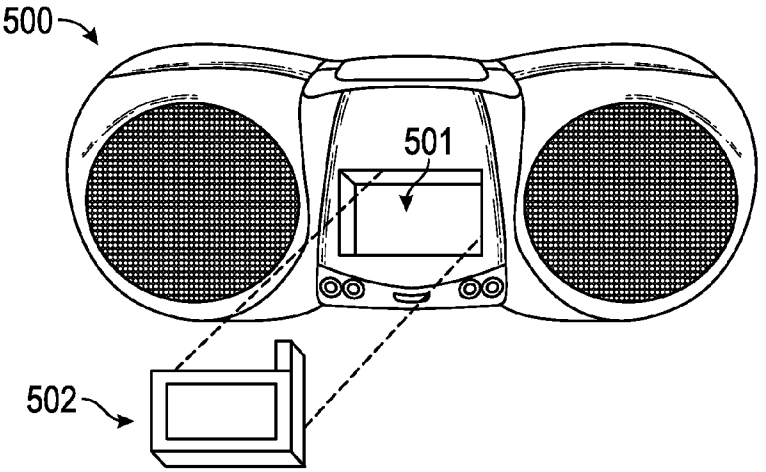


FIG. 5A

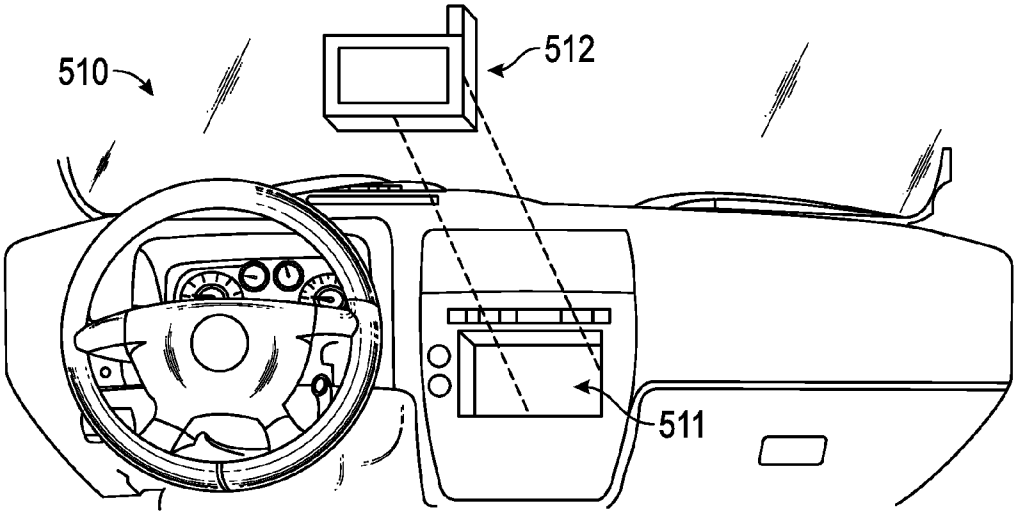


FIG. 5B

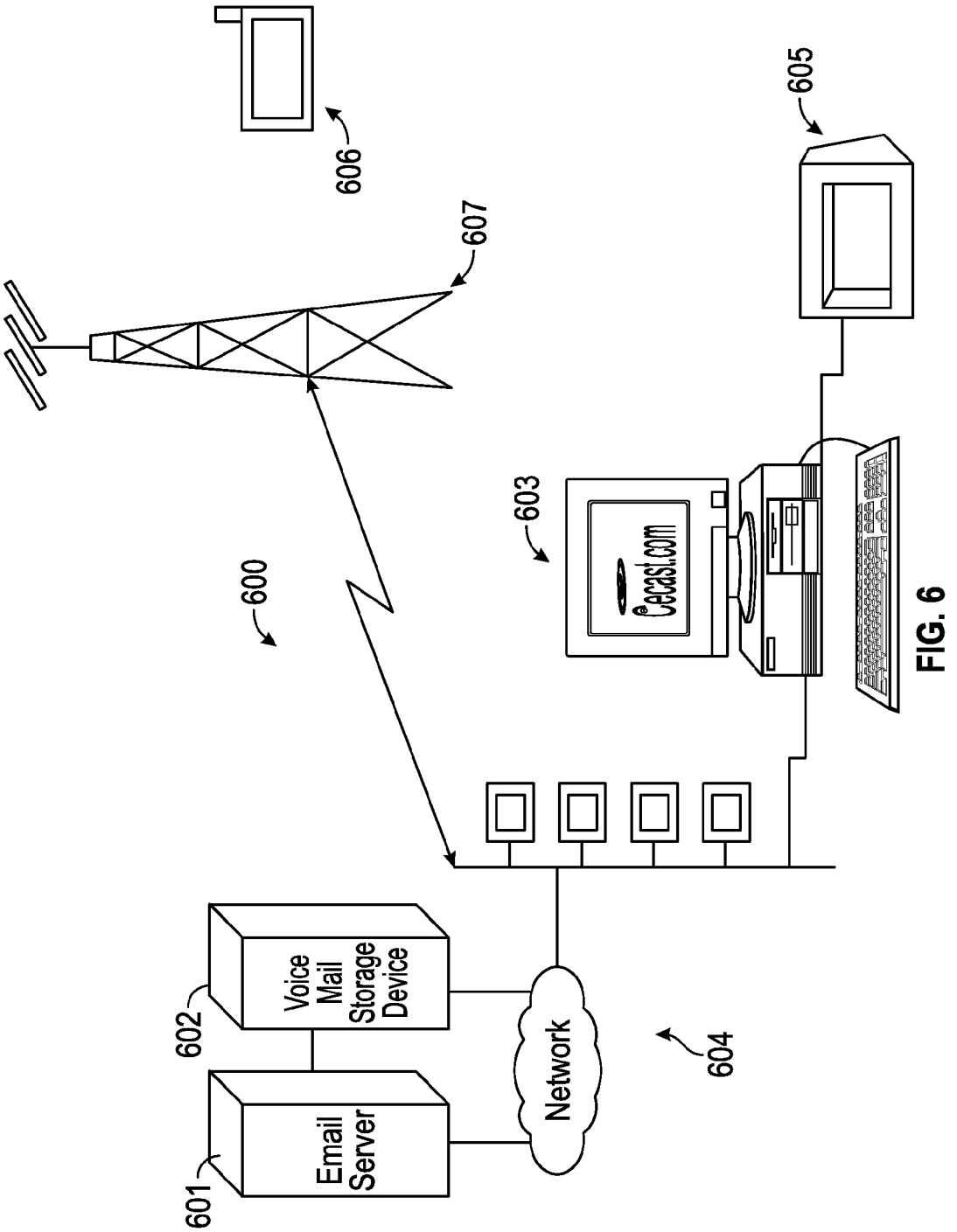

606
605
607
603
600
Comcast.com
Voice Mail Storage Device
602
Network
604
Email Server
601

FIG. 6

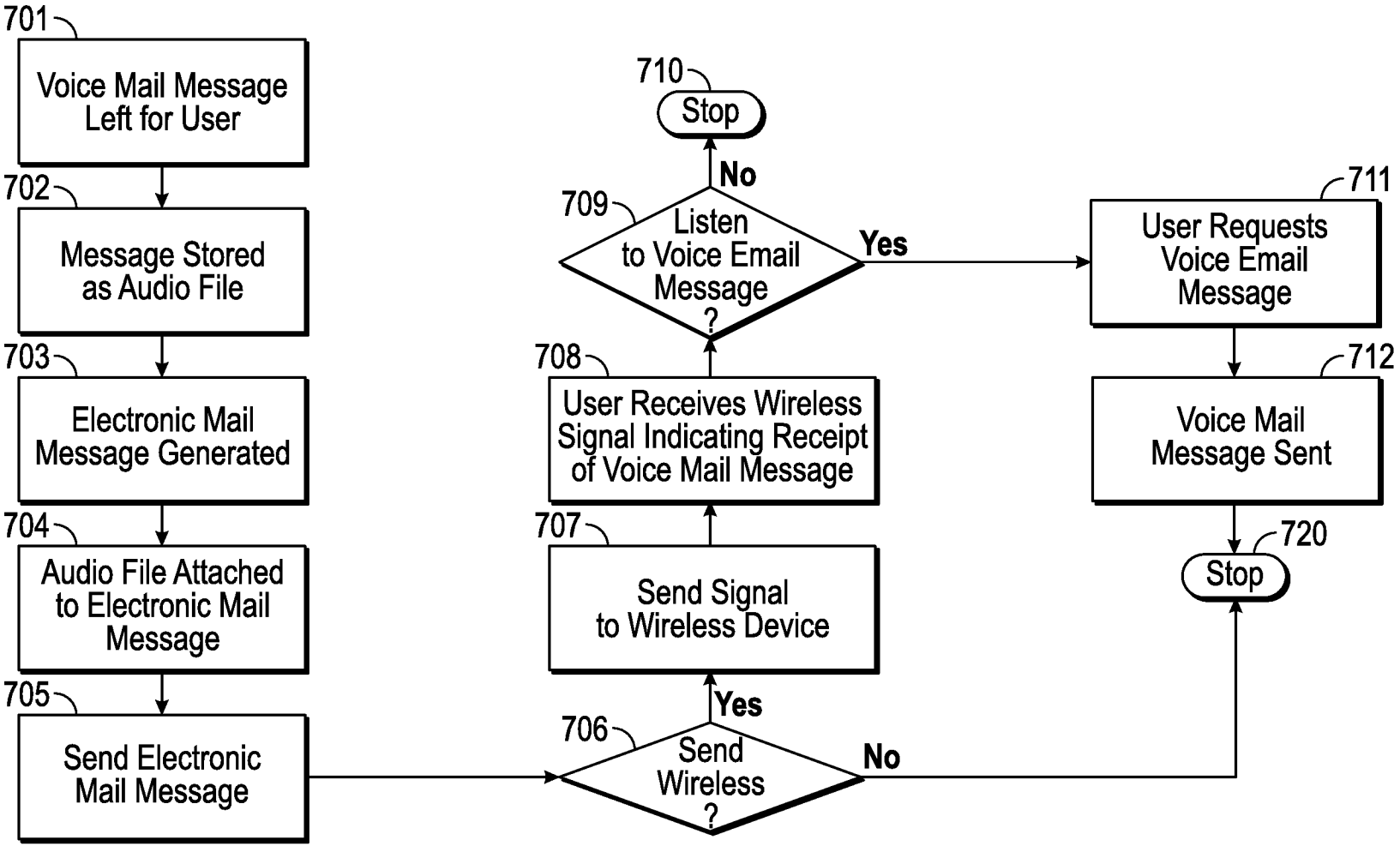

701
Voice Mail Message Left for User
702
Message Stored as Audio File
703
Electronic Mail Message Generated
704
Audio File Attached to Electronic Mail Message
705
Send Electronic Mail Message
706
Send Wireless ?
Yes
No
707
Send Signal to Wireless Device
708
User Receives Wireless Signal Indicating Receipt of Voice Mail Message
709
Listen to Voice Email Message ?
Yes
No
710
Stop
711
User Requests Voice Email Message
712
Voice Mail Message Sent
720
Stop

FIG. 7

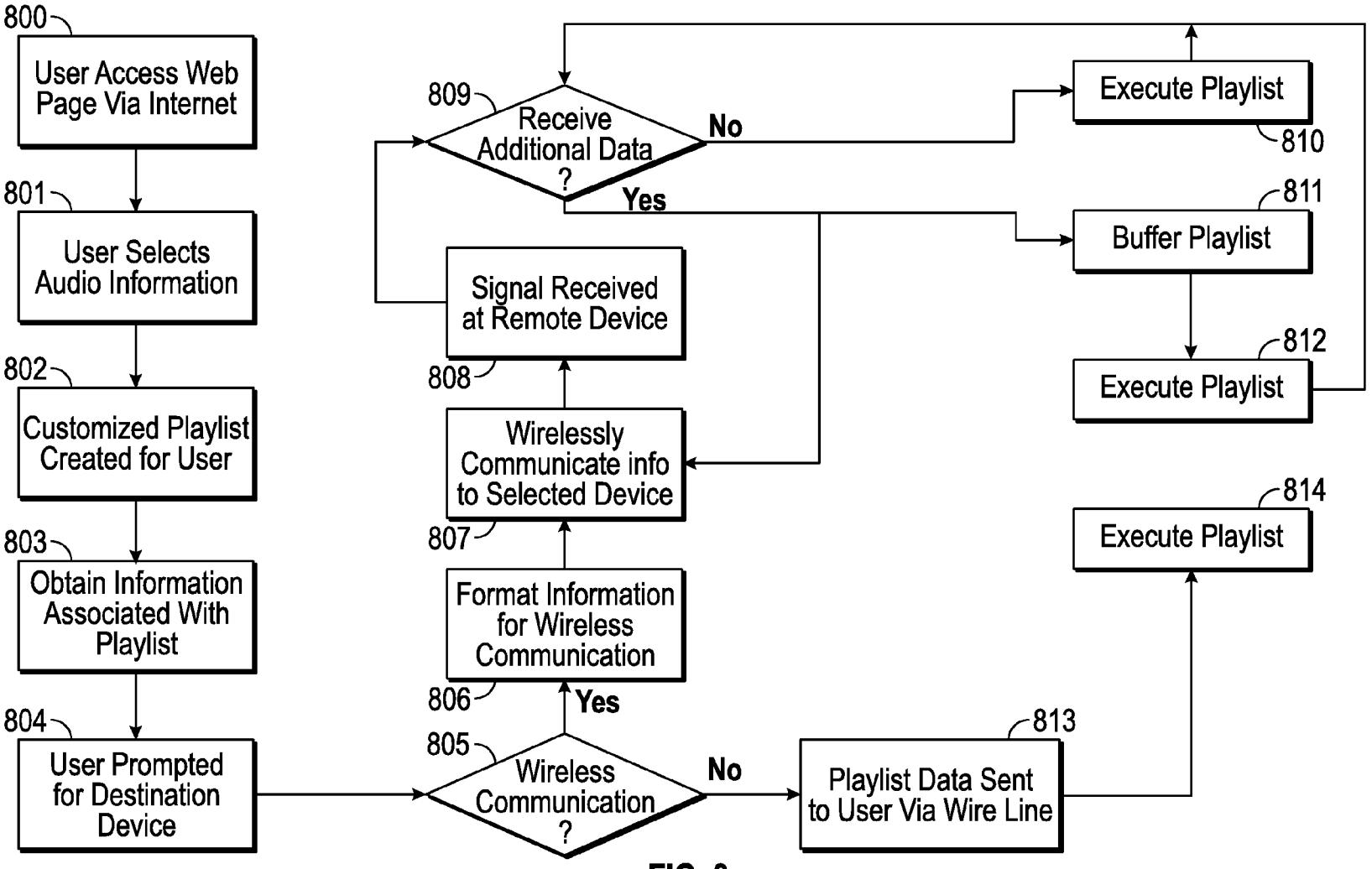

800
User Access Web Page Via Internet
801
User Selects Audio Information
802
Customized Playlist Created for User
803
Obtain Information Associated With Playlist
804
User Prompted for Destination Device
805
Wireless Communication ?
No
Yes
806
Format Information for Wireless Communication
807
Wirelessly Communicate info to Selected Device
808
Signal Received at Remote Device
809
Receive Additional Data ?
No
Yes
810
Execute Playlist
811
Buffer Playlist
812
Execute Playlist
813
Playlist Data Sent to User Via Wire Line
814
Execute Playlist

FIG. 8

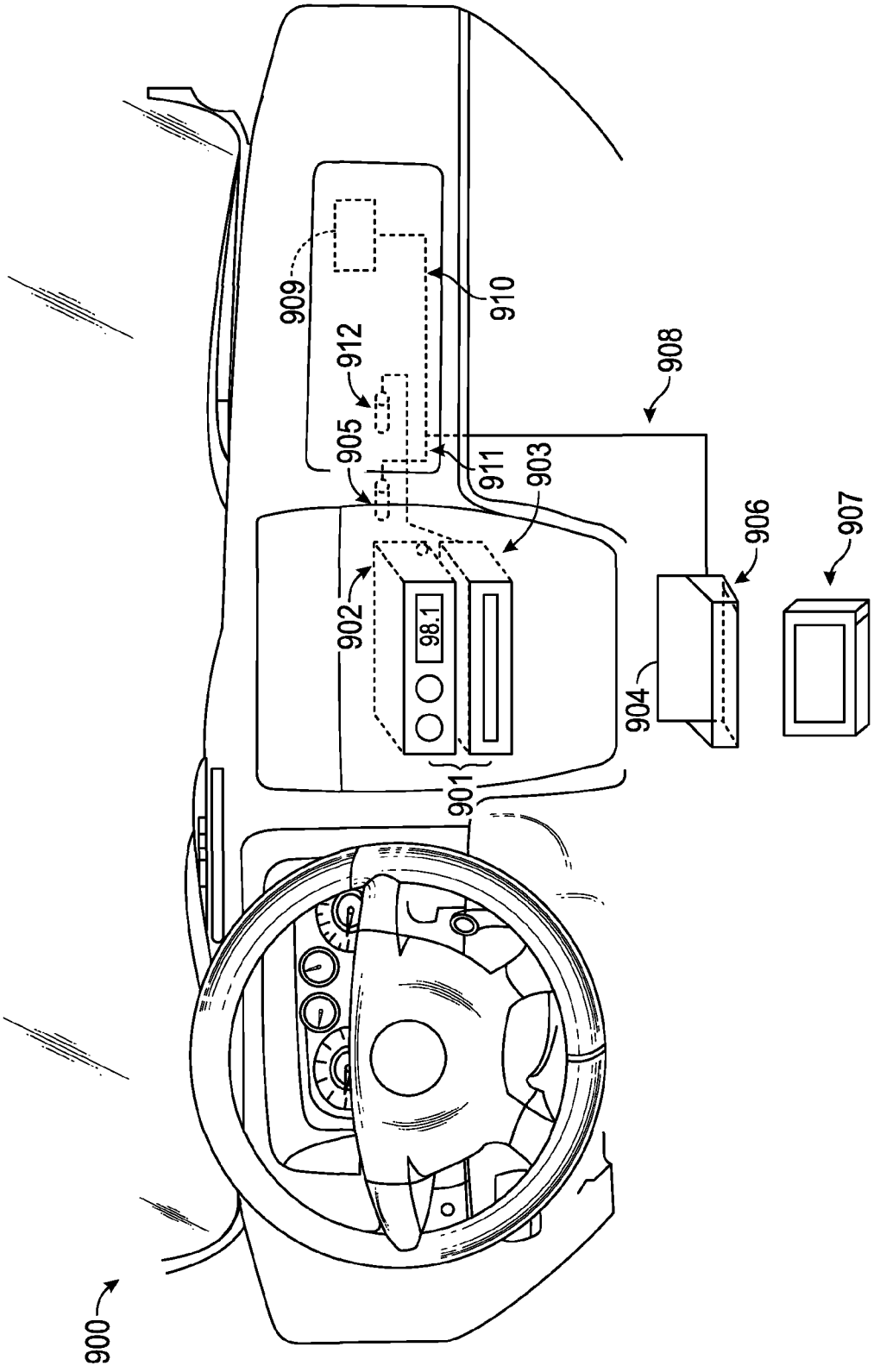


FIG. 9

SYSTEM AND METHOD TO COMMUNICATE TARGETED INFORMATION

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/854,232, filed Apr. 1, 2013, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/117,507, filed May 27, 2011, which is now U.S. Pat. No. 8,521,140, which issued Aug. 27, 2013, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/495,190, filed on Jun. 30, 2009, which is now U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390, which issued on May 31, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/015,320, filed Jan. 16, 2008, which is now U.S. Pat. No. 7,778,595, which issued on Aug. 17, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/947,755, filed on Sep. 23, 2004, which is now U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, which issued on Jan. 29, 2008, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/537,812, filed on Mar. 28, 2000, which is now U.S. Pat. No. 7,187,947, which issued on Mar. 6, 2007, the disclosures of which are all hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entirety for all purposes.

FIELD OF THE DISCLOSURE

The present disclosure relates to digitally stored content and, more specifically, to a content delivery system and method.

BACKGROUND

The first commercial radio stations in the United States began operation around 1920. Today, there may be as many as 12,000 radio stations in the United States programming in several distinct formats. When broadcasting their respective signals, these radio stations often use an analog signal, which may be modulated based on frequency or amplitude. Frequency modulated (FM) radio appears to be the dominant entertainment medium while amplitude modulated (AM) radio seems to be a popular outlet for news and information.

Unfortunately, analog radio may be unable to provide the sound quality and consistency that radio listeners desire. As such, several broadcasting related companies have begun to consider a movement to digital radio. Unlike analog radio reception, digital radio reception may be able to provide compact disk (CD) quality sound while remaining virtually immune to interference. Being immune to interference may result in reducing static growls or "multipath" echoes, echoes caused by signal reflections off buildings or topographical features.

Some countries, like Canada and many European countries, may choose to have digital radio operate in a single digital radio band such as the L-band between 1452-1492 megahertz (MHz). This band would allow the reception of both terrestrially and satellite-originated signals. By comparison, FM radio typically operates between 88 and 108 MHz while AM radio typically operates between 0.525 and 1.705 MHz. Neither of these bands allows for easy transmission via satellite.

Canada proposed using the L-Band for digital radio as early as 1992. Several countries throughout the world have since agreed to use the L-Band for digital radio with one notable exception. It appears the United States has chosen not to operate its digital radio within the L-Band. In the United States, the L-Band may already be committed for military uses. Apparently, the United States plans to adopt a system called in-band on-channel, or IBOC, which fits within the AM and FM frequencies.

IBOC technology may offer some advantages over L-Band transmissions. For example, there may be no need for new spectrum allocations. There may be backward and forward compatibility with existing AM and FM systems on both the transmitter and receiver sides, and there may be a low-investment upgrade to digital systems. Unfortunately, a workable IBOC solution is yet to be seen though technology may someday make IBOC digital radio commercially possible.

Even if an IBOC solution becomes commercially available in the United States, IBOC digital radio may suffer from several shortcomings. For example, there may global standardization problems. Though the United States favors IBOC, the European and Canadian communities seem to favor L-Band making the establishment of a global standard difficult.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A more complete understanding of the present embodiments and advantages thereof may be acquired by referring to the following description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, in which like reference numbers indicate like features, and wherein:

FIG. **1** depicts a general system for wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device in accordance with one aspect of the present invention;

FIG. **2** illustrates a block diagram of a method of wirelessly communicating selected information to an electronic device;

FIG. **3** illustrates an electronic device operable to receive selected audio information in accordance with the teachings of the present invention;

FIG. **4** illustrates a graphical user interface (GUI) for displaying selectable audio information according to one aspect of the present invention;

FIG. **5**A illustrates a portable radio system having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **5**B illustrates an automobile console having a mount for coupling an electronic device according to one aspect of the present invention;

FIG. **6** illustrates a block diagram of a system for communicating voice mail messages using email according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **7** illustrates a flow chart for providing voice email messages according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **8** illustrates a flow diagram of a method for providing selected audio information to an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention; and

FIG. **9** illustrates an automobile console having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The conceptual groundwork for the present invention includes wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device. According to one aspect, a user may interact with the Internet to select information, such as audio information, and wirelessly communicate the selected information to an electronic device. The electronic device receives the information via a wireless communications network and processes the information accordingly. In a particularized form, a user may select information from an Internet website operable to allow selectivity of audio information such as songs, on-line radio stations, on-line broadcasts, streaming audio, or other selectable information. Upon selecting the

audio information, information or data associated with the selected audio information is wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. The electronic device may then be used to process the selected audio information. In this manner, a user may receive selective audio information via a wireless electronic device.

In one form, the electronic device may be operable to communicate with an individual's automobile audio system. A user may select audio information utilizing a personal computer with access to a website operable to display selectable audio information. The selected audio information may then be wirelessly communicated to the electronic device associated with an automobile's audio system. Therefore, upon receiving the selected audio information, a user may access and play the received audio information utilizing the electronic device in association with the automobile's audio system.

The present invention is not limited to communicating only audio information. One skilled in the art can appreciate that other types of information, such as video, textual, etc. may be communicated utilizing the systems and methods disclosed herein without departing from the spirit and scope of the present invention. Additionally, it will be understood that information may be formatted in a plurality of ways at different phases of communication without loosing the underlying content of the selected information. For example, an audio file may be formatted, segmented, compressed, modified, etc. for the purpose of providing or communicating the audio invention. Therefore, the term "audio information" or "information" is used in a general sense to relate to audio information in all phases of communication.

FIG. **1** depicts a general system for wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device in accordance with one aspect of the present invention. The system, illustrated generally at **100**, includes a digital engine **101** coupled to a communications engine **102**. Communications engine **102** is remotely coupled to an electronic device **103**. Digital engine **101** may be directly or indirectly coupled to storage device **105** operable to store information. Digital engine **101** maintains information or data associated with selected information in a digital format. The information may be stored within storage device **105** or other storage devices operable to maintain data or information associated with the selected information.

Communications engine **102** is communicatively coupled to digital engine **101** and operable to wirelessly communicate the selected information to electronic device **103**. During operation, audio information may be selected by a user utilizing a personal computer or other devices operable to communicate with an information network. Digital engine **101** is operable to maintain information associated with the selected audio information. For example, the information could be several songs or titles configured as an audio file and formatted in a digital format such as an MP3 file, wave file, etc. The maintained information may also be a reference to a network location where an audio file may be stored, a network location where a network broadcast of audio information may be located, etc. or other network locations having information associated with the selected audio information. Therefore, digital engine **101** may maintain a plurality of different types of information or data associated with the selected audio information.

System **100**, utilizing communication engine **102**, may wirelessly communicate data or information associated with the selected audio information to electronic device **103** thereby providing wireless communication of selected information to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications. In one embodiment, digital engine **101** may be used in association with an Internet website configured to provide access to selectable information. The Internet website operably associated with digital engine **101** allows a user to select information to be wirelessly communicated to electronic device **101** utilizing a network environment. The Internet website may include several different types of information related to audio information.

FIG. **4**, described in greater detail below, illustrates one embodiment of providing an Internet website for displaying selectable audio information. For example, the Internet website may include music and/or artist search engines, playlists, top 10 charts, artists by genre, and other information associated with audio information. A user may select information associated with the audio information and digital engine **101** can maintain the information or data associated with the selected information in a digital format. Communications engine **102** coupled to digital engine **101** may wirelessly communicate data associated with the selected audio information to electronic device **103**. Therefore, a user may access and select audio information via an Internet website and wirelessly communicate the data to an electronic device. As such, system **100** advantageously allows for wireless communication of selected audio information to electronic devices that may be remotely located from a conventional terrestrial communication network.

Electronic device **105** may be configured in a plurality of ways for receiving wireless communication of selected audio information. In one embodiment, electronic device **105** may be operable as a component configured to receive a cellular signal comprising the selected information communicated by the communication engine. For example, a device having a cellular modem may be operable to receive the information at specified intervals. Upon receiving the information the electronic device may process the received information. Electronic devices are described in more detail below and may include a network radio, a modular device, an audio system, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a cellular phone, or other electronic devices operable to receive information wirelessly communicated by communication engine **102**.

Communications engine **102** may be operable to wirelessly communicate selected information to electronic device **103** in a plurality of ways. The present invention advantageously allows for several different embodiments of wirelessly communicating selected audio information to electronic device **103** and is not limited to any specific configuration described below. Several different types or combinations of wireless communication may be realized by the present invention. Communications engine **102** may be operable to wirelessly communicate the selected information from an information network, such as the Internet, to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications. In one embodiment, communications engine **102** may comprise a conduit to interface information with a wireless communication network. The conduit may configure the information located within the information network into a format operable to be transmitted via wireless communication.

For example, a wireless device may be operable to receive packets of information having a specific size and in a specific format. In such an embodiment, communications engine **102** could format the information into a desirable format for wirelessly communicating the information to electronic device **103**. Several types of wireless communication may be used by communications engine **102** to communicate the selected information to an electronic device. Communications networks such as GSM, Digital Satellite communication, SB, Radio bands, DRC, SuperDRC or other systems or types of

transmission such as TDMA, CDMA, spread spectrum, etc. or frequencies such as between about 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz may be realized by the present invention for communicating information or data representing the selected audio information to electronic device **103**.

In one embodiment, the selective information may be communicated using a digital broadcast signal. Digital broadcast includes providing information via a signal such as AM, FM, and the like. Digital information may be included or encoded as a sub-carrier within the broadcast signal and received by electronic device **103**. A digital sub-carrier may include a selective bandwidth of frequencies for a specific radio station (i.e., 6 MHz for FM). The selective information may be wirelessly communicated to electronic device **103** utilizing a communication engine **102** operable to communicate the selective information via a digital FM signal. In this manner, selective information may be communicated within digital FM sub-carriers to an electronic device operable to receive the information. For example, a user may subscribe to communicate the information via an FM sub-carrier and receive the selective data through wireless communication via a specified FM sub-carrier.

In one embodiment, the selected information may be formatted and transmitted to achieve a desirable transmission rate. For example, conventional systems may transmit information at a speed of 10 kilobits per second. Therefore, for 1 megabyte of information to be communicated to an electronic device, a transmission time of approximately 800 seconds may be required. The present invention may allow for a relative increase in transmission speed by removing the requirement that information be communicated asynchronously to an electronic device. For example, conventional wireless communication utilizes a specified frequency to communicate information in two directions (i.e., cellular phones). As such, information is communicated across a channel in an asynchronous manner to provide a continuous audio signal to the recipient.

The present invention advantageously allows for signals to be transmitted to an electronic device in a less than asynchronous manner. For example, if a user selected a song to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device, system **100** could communicate the information in a less than asynchronous manner allowing the selected information to be transmitted efficiently thereby decreasing the overall download time for the selected audio information. In one embodiment, the selected information may be compressed and transmitted across the same frequency but at different phases thereby allowing plural signals having different phases to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. Therefore, the electronic device may be operable to receive multiple phased signals and process the selective information accordingly.

In one embodiment, the information may be wirelessly communicated at a relatively slow transmission rate. For example, a user may schedule when the selected audio information may be used by electronic device **103**. The user may select several different audio tracks or songs to be transmitted to an electronic device associated with the user's vehicle such that the user can listen to the user selected audio information during the drive home at the end of a workday. Therefore, it may be desirable to utilize a slower transfer speed due to the extended amount of time available prior to actual use of the selected audio information. In this manner, communications networks having less or slower transfer rates may be used to wirelessly communicate the selected audio information to the electronic device.

In another embodiment, high-speed wireless communication networks may be used to communicate the selected audio information. For example, a user may want to listen to an Internet broadcast of an Internet radio station. Therefore, high-speed communication may be required to wirelessly communicate or stream the selected audio information to an electronic device. In another embodiment, a hybrid of wireless communication rates may be deployed depending on the requirements of the selected audio information and/or the electronic device. For example, the selected audio information may first be transmitted to the electronic device via high-speed communication until enough information has been wirelessly communicated and buffered into a memory device operably associated with the electronic device. Upon communication of a certain percentage of the selected audio information, slower communication speeds may then be used to communicate additional selected audio information.

Therefore, system **100** may be configured in a plurality of ways to communicate selected information to electronic device **103**. Digital engine **101** may be used to maintain data or information associated with the selected information and communication engine **102**, communicatively coupled to digital engine **101**, may wirelessly communicate selected information to electronic device **103**.

FIG. **2** illustrates a block diagram of a method of wirelessly communicating selected information to an electronic device. The method may be used in association with the system illustrated in FIG. **1** or other systems operable to utilize the method of FIG. **2**.

The method begins generally at step **200**. At step **201**, selectable audio information may be accessed utilizing a network communications device. For example, selectable audio information may be displayed at an Internet website accessible by a personal computer. In another embodiment, the selectable information may be accessed utilizing a wireless communications device such as, a cellular phone, a PDA device, or other devices operable to provide access to the selectable audio information.

Upon accessing the selectable information, the method proceeds to step **202** where a user can identify or select audio information to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. For example, a user may select an entire album to be wirelessly communicated to a PDA device.

Upon the user selecting the audio information, the method proceeds to step **203** where the method maintains information associated with the selected information. In one embodiment, the information may be an audio file, such as a wave file, and MP3 file, etc. representative of the selected audio information. In another embodiment, a network location that comprises a file representing the selected information may be maintained. Another example may include a network location of a network broadcast of audio information. Therefore, the method at step **203** may maintain several different types of information associated with the selected audio information.

Upon maintaining information or data associated with the selected information, the method proceeds to step **204** where the method wirelessly communicates information associated with the selected information to an electronic device. For example, if an audio file associated with the selected audio information was maintained, the method would communicate the audio file to the electronic device. In another embodiment, a link or network address broadcasting the selected audio information may be accessed and, at step **204**, wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. In another embodiment, a combination of different types of audio information may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. Upon transmitting the selected audio information, the method proceeds to step **205** where the method ends.

Selected audio information may be communicated in a plurality of ways as described above including communicating via a cellular communications network to an electronic device operable to receive cellularly-communicated signals. For example, the information may be selected from a website operable to display selectable information. Upon selecting the audio information, a data file representing the selected audio information may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device thereby allowing a user to select audio information via the Internet and wirelessly communicate the information to an electronic device.

In some embodiments, the wireless communication to an electronic device may occur in an off-line environment. For example, a user may go "on-line" to access a website and select information and then go "off-line" or end the browsing session. The wireless communication may then occur while the user is off-line thereby removing the confines of using an active or on-line browsing environment (i.e. Internet radio broadcast, streaming audio, etc.) for accessing selected information. Therefore, the method of FIG. **2** allows for information, such as audio information, to be communicated from a network location such as a web site, to an electronic device "via" wireless communication. The present invention advantageously allows users to access and download information accessible by a network location to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications thereby reducing the need for land lines, terrestrial communication networks, etc. for communicating selective information.

In one embodiment, the method of FIG. **2** may be deployed in association with an Internet website operable to display selectable links for downloading information. The information may include audio information such as MP3s, streaming audio, streaming. Internet broadcasts, etc. are selectable by a user and operable to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. By providing a user with a website of selectable audio information operable to be wireless communicated to an electronic device, a user may customize information communicated to an electronic device. In one embodiment, a user may communicate information to an electronic device that may not be owned by the user. For example the method of FIG. **2** could be modified to allow a user to wirelessly communicate audio information to a plurality of electronic devices that may or may not be owned by the user.

FIG. **3** illustrates an electronic device operable to receive selected audio information in accordance with the teachings of the present invention. Electronic device **300** includes a communication module **301** such as a transceiver coupled to storage medium **303** such as a high speed buffer, programmable memory, or other devices operable to store information. Electronic device **300** may also include processor **302** operably associated with communication module **301** and storage medium **303**. Processor **302** may be operable to process wirelessly communicated selected information and in one embodiment may be integrated as part of communication module **301** of storage medium **303**. In the same manner, as larger scale integration of electronic devices proliferate, communication module **301**, processor **302**, and storage medium **303** may be integrated into one communication component or device operable as electronic device **300**.

Processor **302** may be operable using software that may be stored within storage medium **303**. In one embodiment, software upgrades may be communicated to electronic device **300** via wireless communication allowing for efficient system upgrades for electronic device **300**. Storage medium **303** may include one or several different types of storage devices. For example, storage medium **303** may include programmable gate arrays, ROM devices, RAM devices, EEPROMs, minidisks or other memory devices operable to store information.

During use, electronic device **300** receives wireless communications of selective information. The information may be transmitted via a wireless communications network and received by electronic device **300** via transceiver **301**. Transceiver **301** may be operable to convert the received wireless communication signal into a desirable format and store the received information within storage medium **303**. The received information may then be processed by electronic device **300**.

In one embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable as an audio player configured to play digital representations of music. For example, electronic device **300** may also include an MP3 player operable to process the received information into an audio signal. Therefore, electronic device **300** may be used to receive wirelessly communicated MP3 audio files and play these files using an MP3 player when desired. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be configured as a PDA wherein the PDA includes a web browser operable to wirelessly communicate with the Internet. The PDA device may include a user interface allowing a user to select information to be wirelessly communicated to electronic device **300**.

By providing a website of selectable information, the PDA devices may provide an efficient embodiment for electronic device **300** in that is allows a user to access and select information using a wireless communication network and receive the selected information using the same or different wireless communication network. In yet another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be configured as a component operable to receive selective information via wireless communication and communicate the information to a second electronic device such as an automobile sound system, home stereo, etc.

For example, electronic device **300** may utilize transceiver **301** to receive wirelessly communicated information. Electronic device **300** may then be coupled to an automobile sound system using an interface and communicate the received information to the automobile sound system. In this manner, electronic device **300** may be used to provide the automobile sound system with audio files received via wireless communication.

In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable to communicate the received audio information to an audio system via a localized communications-signaling network. One such network may include utilizing "Bluetooth" communication standard, used to provide communication between electronic devices in a proximal setting. In one embodiment, electronic device **300** may be integrated into an audio component such as a radio receiver. Electronic device **300** integrated into an audio component may be configured to process digital audio files wirelessly communicated to an audio component. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable to communicate with an analog receiver at a predetermined frequency.

For example, a specific frequency may be selected (i.e., 93.7 MHz) for communicating the wireless received selected information from electronic device **300** to a localized audio system. Electronic device **300** communication of the wirelessly received information allows a conventional receiver to receive the selected audio information. In one embodiment, the conventional receiver may be configured to receive a digital sub-carrier, on-carrier, or other within a specified frequency. Therefore, electronic device **300** may be operable to locally transmit the signal at a specific frequency thereby allowing the conventional receiver to receive the information. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be oper-

able to scan plural bandwidths to receive the selective information. For example, transceiver **301** may be operable to receive selective information across several frequencies and process the received information accordingly.

In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable to scan several frequencies to obtain the desirable information. For example, a user may select several Internet broadcasts comprised of streaming audio information. Therefore, the information may be transmitted across several wireless frequencies receivable by electronic device **300**. Electronic device **300** may then be operable to allow a user to scan wirelessly communicated Internet broadcast signals thereby providing a user selected virtual broadcast radio network. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may include a user interface operable to communicate with an Internet website operable to display selectable audio information. The Internet website may be configured as a user-preferred environment displaying a users selected audio information. Internet broadcast selections, streaming audio selections, etc.

With a display device for displaying a Website having selectable information, electronic device **300** may allow a user to select audio information via a user interface and receive the selected information via wireless communication thereby providing a customizable WebRadio device for the user. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be a modular device configured to be coupled to, for example, a portion of a cars interior. For example, electronic device **300** may be mounted to a portion of a car's console thereby providing a removably coupled electronic device operable to wirelessly receive selected audio information. As a removable device, electronic device **300** may also be coupled to a home audio system, a portable radio system or other systems thereby providing a versatile electronic device operable to receive wirelessly communicated selected audio information.

In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable as a PDA and/or a cellular phone that may be mounted to an automobile's console. Electronic device **300** may then integrate with a user's automobile to provide an all-encompassing communications device. For example, electronic device **300** configured as a PDA and cellular phone may allow for communication with a user's email account, voice mail account, the Internet, as well as allowing for the receipt of selected audio information via wireless communication. Electronic device **300** may be operable in a hands-free mode allowing a user to maintain safe driving fundamentals. During use, electronic device **300** may be processing selective audio information for communicating with an automobile audio system and may further be operating to receive incoming cellular calls.

Electronic device **300** may be set-up by the user to pause the music being played and allow the received cellular call to be communicated either via an independent speaker or utilizing the automobiles "audio system." Additionally, electronic device **300** may be operable to adjust the listening level of an automobile's audio system, it may play received voice mail messages, allow a user to view the Internet, etc. In one embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable as a dual mode electronic device capable of receiving both digital and analog wireless communication signals. In this manner, electronic devices may efficiently utilize available bandwidth for receiving selected information from a communications engine. For example, transceiver **301** may be a wireless communications modem operable to receive digital or analog signals.

FIG. **4** illustrates a graphical user interface (GUI) for displaying selectable audio information according to one aspect of the present invention. The GUI may be operable with a computer system, cellular device, PDA, or other electronic devices or systems operable to display the GUI of FIG. **4**. The GUI, shown generally at **400**, may be displayed using a conventional web browser **402** such as Microsoft™ Internet Explorer, a WAP browser, or other browsers operable to display the audio information. Browser **402** includes browser functions, shown collectively at **403**, for navigating a network such as the Internet or an intranet. Homepage **401** may be displayed using browser **402** and may include several functions, features, information, etc. related to audio information. Home page **401** may be developed using several different types of programming (i.e., HTML, XML, Java, etc.) used to developing a network location or website.

The present invention is not limited to any one specific type of software and may be realized in plurality of ways as can be appreciated by those skilled in the art. Homepage **401** may also include login region **410** allowing a user to log into homepage **401** and display a user-preferred environment. For example, a user may want Radio Dial **412** to appear when a user logs into homepage **401**. In another embodiment, a user may want to view a current playlist selected by the user or the status of wirelessly communicated playlist. A user may also provide demographic information allowing advertisers to access the demographic information and provide advertisements based upon the demographic information. For example, an advertiser may want to target Hispanic females in the 21-25 year old age group.

Through providing demographic information to advertisers, when a user logs into homepage **401** selective advertising can be "targeted" for a group of users. Homepage **401** may also include several tabs for efficiently navigating homepage **401**. Library tab **405** may be provided to allow a user to browse available audio information that may be presented by title, genre, artist, decade, culture, etc. Store tab **407** may also be provided for locating items available for purchase such as CDs, PDA devices, MP3 players, wireless communication hardware, interfaces, software or other types of products that may be purchased while on-line. Chat tab **408** may also be provided allowing a user to chat with other users of home page **401**. For example, a guest musical artist may be available to chat with visitors of home page **401** via a chat page associated with chat tab **408**. Home page **401** may also include contest tab **409** for displaying current contests, prizes, and/or winners.

Radio tab **406** may also be provided for displaying audio information. For example, radio tab **406** may display a collective menu **411** of selectable functions or features associated with audio information. Top ten lists may be provided to a user based on several different billboard polls or genres. A search engine may be provided allowing a user to search for a specific type of audio information such as an artist, song title, and genre. Internet radio station, etc. In one embodiment, a user may input the lyrics to a song within the search engine. As such, the search engine may locate several different songs having the desirable lyrics and allow a user to select the search results. A user may also use a select a device feature that allows a user to select a destination device for communicating selected audio information. For example, a user may want to communicate a playlist to several different devices such as a PDA, a home computer system, a work computer system, etc.

As such, a user can communicate selective information to several devices without having to download the information separately for each device. A send a friend link may also be provided allowing a user to send selective audio information to a friend's electronic device. A user may also join a group comprised of individuals that select a certain genre of music

to be communicated to the user's electronic device. For example, a user may want to join a group that plays only 50s swing music. As such, the user could communicate the group's selected songs to the user's electronic device. A user may also utilize an email account provided by homepage **401** allowing a user to correspond with others via email. A user may also access a list of guest DJs that may provide playlists of songs chosen by the guest DJ and selectable by a user.

In one embodiment, a user's radio dial **412** may be provided when a registered user logs into homepage **401**. As such, radio dial **412** may include several functional buttons similar to conventional systems such as a volume control and a station control. However, radio dial **412** surpasses the limitations of conventional systems through providing a programmable radio dial of user customized audio information. Radio dial **412** includes several stations that may be programmed using program interface **413**. The preset stations may include several different types of user customized preset information such as user selected playlists, Internet broadcast stations, top lists, group playlists, artist-selected lists, on-line radio station, conventional radio stations. Internet phone, cellular phone, etc. and other functions, features, or information associated with audio information.

Radio dial **412** may also be displayed as a separate user interface and in some embodiments, does not require a "browsing" environment to view radio dial **412**. For example, an electronic device, such as a PDA, having a display may graphically present radio dial **412** to a user. One example may be using electronic device in association with an automobile audio system. Electronic device may display radio dial **412** and may allow a user to navigate, modify, select, adjust volume, access daytimer, access phone lists, etc. or perform other functions while the electronic device is used in association with an automobile sound system. Therefore, radio dial **412** may be operable as an application for use with several different types of electronic devices (i.e., computer systems, portable computing devices, cellular phones, etc.) operable to display radio dial **412** and in come embodiments may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device.

In another embodiment, homepage **401** may allow a user to select when to download the information to an electronic device. For example, a user may want to listen to a certain genre of music at a specific time of day thereby allowing a user to select the information. As such, a user may select a different playlist for every day of the week thereby allowing a user to listen to different songs on different days of the week. The user can further identify when the selected playlist should be available for listening. For example, if a user wanted to listen to "playlist #1" on Monday morning during the drive into work between 8:00 am and 9:00 am, the user would enter the time and the day "playlist #1" would be available for listening. In this manner, the playlist may be communicated to the electronic device thereby allowing a user to listen to selective audio information at a desirable time.

FIG. **5**A illustrates a portable radio system having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. Portable radio **500** includes a mount **501** operable to receive electronic device **502**. Mount **501** may include a connector operable to provide communications and power to electronic device **502**. During use, electronic device **502** when mounted within portable radio **500** communicates with portable radio to provide remotely received selective audio information. In one embodiment, electronic device **502** may include a user interface allowing a user to access the Internet. Therefore, selective audio information located on the Internet may be accessed by the user and remotely communicated to electronic device **502** coupled to portable radio **500**.

In another embodiment, portable radio **500** may include memory operably located within for storing downloaded information. For example, portable radio **500** may include 32 MB of RAM allowing electronic device **502** to receive selective information and download the selective information to memory located within portable radio **500**. In this manner, the downloaded music may be operable to be played within portable radio **500** while allowing electronic device to be removed from portable radio **500**. Therefore, portable radio **500** including electronic device **502** allows a user to communicate selected audio information to portable radio **500**.

FIG. **5**B illustrates automobile console having a mount for coupling an electronic device according to one aspect of the present invention. Console **510** includes mount **511** operable to receive electronic device **512**. Mount **511** may be located in many different locations within an automobile such as coupled to a sun visor, center console, dashboard, floorboard, etc. Mount **511** allows the user to couple electronic device **512** to the automobile and provide an interface for communication between electronic device **512** and the automobile audio system. Mount **511** may also include a power connection that allows electronic device **512** to use the automobiles power during use. The power connection may also be used in association with a recharging circuit operable to recharge a power supply within the electronic device. During operation, electronic device **512** coupled to mount **511** may receive selected audio information via wireless communication and communicate the selective information to the automobile audio system.

In one embodiment, the automobile may include memory operable associated with the automobile for storing-information. The memory may be used in association with mount **511** and electronic device **512** to store the selected audio information. In this manner, voluminous audio information can be stored within the memory allowing electronic device **512** to receive additional information. In one embodiment, a mount may be provided for a home audio system (not shown) for downloading selected audio information for use with a home audio system. For example, a mount device may be coupled to a home stereo system such that the upon placing an electronic device such as electronic device **500** within the mount, selected audio information may be communicated to the home audio system thereby allowing a home audio system to be used in association with an electronic device.

FIG. **6** illustrates a block diagram of a system for communicating voice mail messages using email according to one embodiment of the present invention. The system, indicated generally at **600**, includes email server **601** coupled to a voice mail storage device **602**. System **600** further includes a computer system or network terminal **603** such as a computer coupled to network **604**. System **600** further includes mount **605** for mounting electronic device **606** for hardwire communication of information. Device **606** may also communicate with network **604** using a wirelessly communication network operably associated with network **604** and coupled, for example, via tower **607**.

During operation, system **600** communicates voice mail messages to a user utilizing email server **601**. For example, if a user receives a voice mail message, email server **601** would be notified and a voice mail message would be sent to the user's email account in the form of an email message. For example, a voice mail message would be sent to a user's email account within intranet **604** in the form of an audio file as an attachment to the email. Upon receiving the email, a user may

click on the audio file representing the voice mail message to hear the message left by a caller.

In one embodiment, a user may be accessing the Internet via a phone line and, as such, be unable to receive notification that a voice mail message has been received. System **600** would receive the voice mail message and send an email comprising the voice mail message to the user email account. In this manner, a user can remain connected to the network and receive voice mail without having to log off or disconnect from the Internet. In one embodiment, a user may receive the voice mail message via a portable electronic device. For example, a user may be using remote device **605** operable to receive wirelessly communicated information. System **600** would receive the voice mail message and forward the voice mail message to a user's portable electronic device **606**. In this manner, a user may be capable of receiving voice emails at remote locations.

In another embodiment, a user may subscribe to use an Internet email account that may be operably associated with system **600**. Utilizing an Internet email account may allow a user the flexibility to check voice email messages from any location in the world. For example, a user may access a "Hotmail" email account while traveling on business in a foreign country. The user, upon gaining access to the "Hotmail" account, would be able to listen to voice mail messages sent to the user via the "Hotmail" email account. Through utilizing an email account to receive voice mail messages, a user may be afforded great flexibility in communicating voice mail messages. For example, a user may be able to forward a voice mail message received in the form of an email to one or a plurality of other email accounts. In this manner, a voice email message may be sent efficiently to other email users.

For example, a user may maintain a distribution list of individuals working on a particular project that may have a need to hear certain voice email messages. In this manner, a user may efficiently disseminate information to other individuals while adding additional textual information to the body of the email allowing a user to comment on the original voice email message. In another embodiment, a user may forward a received voice email message to another account operable to receive forwarded voice email messages. For example, system **600** may be operable to receive an email message having a voice mail message as an attachment. The system would then be operable to forward the voice mail message to specified phone number, separate email account, and/or voice mail account, etc. thereby providing a user flexibility in receiving voice email.

In one embodiment, a user may utilize an email account to establish an answering service for voice mails. For example, a user's telephone number may be operable with an email account to provide an answering service. A user may record a message for a specified phone number or extension and, upon receiving an incoming call; the recorded message may be played back to incoming the call's initiator. System **600** would then forward the received voicemail message via an email account to the user. For example, a user may have an account set up at a residence for receiving voicemail messages via a user-defined email account. The user could then forward all received voice mails from the home account to an email account at a place of work. Therefore, the user may have complete access to received voicemail messages. In the same manner, a user could set up their work phone number to forward a voicemail message to the user's home email account thereby allowing a user to receive a voicemail at a home email account. Therefore, system **600** may be operable in a plurality of ways to provide email messages comprised of voicemail messages received via a voice mail or email account.

FIG. **7** illustrates a flow chart for providing voice email messages according to one embodiment of the present invention. The method begins at step **701** where a voice mail message is left for a user. The message could be at a residence, place of business, etc. The method then proceeds to step **702** where the message may be stored as an audio file within a database operable to store a file comprised of the voice mail message. Upon storing the file, the method proceeds to step **703** where an electronic mail message may be generated. The electronic mail message may be addressed to the recipient of the voice mail message. The method then proceeds to step **704** where the audio file representing the voice mail message is attached to the electronic message.

Upon attaching the audio file, the method then proceeds to step **705** where the email message may be sent to the email address. Upon sending the email message the method proceeds to step **706** where the method determines if the email message should be sent to a wireless electronic device. If the message is not to be sent to a wireless device, the method proceeds to step **720** where the method ends. If the message is to be sent to a wireless electronic device, the method proceeds to step **707** where a signal may be sent to the wireless electronic device and at step **708** an indication is provided to the electronic device indicating that a voicemail message has been received via a user's email account. The method may then proceed to step **709** where the user decides whether or not to listen to the voice email message. If the user decides not to listen to the voice email message, the method may proceed to step **710** where the method ends. If the user decides to listen to the voice email message, the method proceeds to step **711** where a request may be sent by the electronic device requesting the voice email message be forwarded to the user's electronic device.

At step **712**, the voicemail message may be sent to the user's electronic device. Upon forwarding the voicemail message to the user the method may proceed to step **720** where the method ends. As such, FIG. **7** depicts one method of providing an email message comprised of a voice mail message. Certainly, other methods may be deployed as advancements in technology and are made without departing for the spirit and scope of the present invention.

FIG. **8** illustrates a flow diagram of a method for providing selected audio information to an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. The method begins at step **800** where a user accesses a webpage via the Internet. The webpage may be a home page illustrated in FIG. **4** or other web pages operable to display selectable references to audio information. The method proceeds to step **801** where a user selects desirable audio information. For example, a user may select a single song, a plurality different songs, an entire album, a broadcast station, streaming audio, etc. or other selectable audio information. Upon the user selecting a reference to audio information, the method may proceed to step **802** where a playlist may be created that represents the user's selected audio information.

The playlist may be variable in size and comprised of a plurality of different types of available audio information. Upon creating a playlist, the method may proceed to step **803** where information associated with the playlist is obtained. For example, a list of network or URL locations comprised of the desirable audio information may be obtained. In this manner, desirable audio information may be obtained from many different sources such as URLs, network addresses,

hard drives, databases comprised of audio information, etc. The sources may be accessed to obtain the selected audio information.

Upon obtaining data associated with the customized playlist, the method may proceed to step **804** where the user is prompted for a destination for the playlist. For example, a user may want to communicate the selected audio information to a remote electronic device, an automobile audio system, a home stereo system, a home computer, an electronic device coupled to a home network or computer system, etc. or other locations or devices operable to receive the selected audio information. In one embodiment, a user may select a device owned by a friend to accept the selected audio information. For example, a husband may want to send a romantic playlist to his wife on their anniversary. In this situation, the husband would select his wife's electronic device as the receiving device for the selected audio information.

Upon selecting a device, the method proceeds to step **805** where the method determines the destination of the selected audio information. If the information is to be sent to a device via a wire line connection, the method proceeds to step **813** where playlist data is sent to a user via a wire line connection. The method may then proceed to step **814** where the playlist is executed at the device. If the information is to be sent to a device requiring wireless communication, the method proceeds to step **806** where the information is formatted for communicating the information to a wireless electronic device. For example, a wireless PDA device may be selected as a destination device for the selected audio information. The PDA device may include an audio player, such as an MP3 player operable to play or execute MP3 audio files. In such an embodiment, the method could format the information such that the information may be wirelessly communicated and subsequently played by the MP3 player.

Upon formatting the information, the method may then proceed to step **807** where the audio information is wirelessly communicated to the selected device. In some embodiments, the device may be operable to receive a limited amount of information based upon storage capacity of the device (i.e., 16 MB). In such a case, the method may divide the information into component parts and periodically communicate the component parts, such as packets, to the electronic device. Upon communicating the audio information, the method may then proceed to step **808** where the signal may be received by the destination or electronic device.

The method may then proceed to step **809** where the method determines if all of the audio information has been received. For example, if 16 MB or 32 MB of selected audio information was initially transmitted due to capacity limitations of the selected device, the method may query the selected device to determine if capacity is available. If available memory exists, the method may proceed to step **807** where the method may communicate additional audio information based upon the amount of available memory. The method repeats until all of the selected audio information has been transmitted.

Upon communicating the selected information, the method may proceed to step **810** where the playlist may be executed. For example, a user may select a continuous communication of selected audio information (e.g., several hours of music. Internet broadcast, etc.). As such, the method may continuously play or execute the received audio information. In another embodiment, the method may proceed to step **811** where the method may store or buffer the received information until it is desirable to execute the received selected audio information. As such, upon executing the selected audio information, the method may proceed to step **809** where the method may repeat. In one embodiment, a user may elect to download a broadcast of an on-line radio station. For example, a user may want to listen to a radio station located in a remote location wherein conventional radio receivers could not receive the desired broadcast. For example, a person living in Houston, Tex. may not be able to receive a radio broadcast signal from a radio station in Seattle, Wash. utilizing a conventional radio receiver.

In accordance with the teachings of the present invention, a user may select an on-line broadcast or radio station as all or a part of the selected audio information. The user may then receive radio broadcasts without having to use a home computer system or conventional radio receiver.

At step **804**, a user may select a device that does not require remote communication of information. For example, a user may elect to communicate the selected audio information to device, such as a personal computer, PDA device, MP3 player, etc. coupled via a network connection to the Internet or an Intranet. The user may receive the selected playlist at the determined device for eventual playing. In one embodiment, a user may select a plurality of devices as destination devices for receiving downloads of the selected audio information. For example, the user may want to download the information to a home stereo system, a PDA device, and an automobile stereo. As such, the selected information may be communicated to more than one destination device. In addition, the format of the download may match or conform to the selected destination device(s).

The present invention may be configured in a plurality of ways to communicate desirable audio information to users by allowing users to select desirable audio information and transmitting the desirable audio information to a specified destination thereby allowing a user to receive on-demand customized audio information. Moreover, the download may occur in an off-line environment, allowing a user to enjoy the selected audio information accessed on-line without having to be on-line or utilizing a browsing environment. In one embodiment of the present invention, the method of FIG. **8** may be modified to allow a user to select a "user group" for receiving customized audio information. For example, a "user group" may include users that prefer contemporary jazz wherein a user may request a certain song. Therefore, a virtual request line may be designed for a specific genre of music allowing "members" to transmit audio information to the "group".

In another embodiment of the present invention, the method may be modified to allow a user to select a specific genre to be transmitted to the users device. For example, a user may elect to have random country and western music transmitted to a destination device. The user could efficiently create a radio station format and have the format received at a destination device.

In a further embodiment, a user may select a group of genres to be downloaded to a desirable device. As such, the method may be modified to allow a user to select several different genres to download random music within the specified genres. In another embodiment, a user may elect to download the same music as another individual. For example, a user may want to download the same music as their best friend. Therefore the user could elect to download the same music as their friend or group of friends. In another example, a user may want to listen to the same music that an artist listens to on a specific weekday of evening. For example, a user may want to listen to the same music that Barry White listens to on a Saturday night.

Therefore, the user may select "Barry White's" Saturday night playlist and receive the same playlist Barry White

receives on Saturday night. In another embodiment, the method of FIG. **8** may be modified to allow a user to manipulate song post download. For example, a user may want to store, delete, replay, copy, forward, etc. received audio information. Therefore, the method of FIG. **4** may be modified such that a user can manipulate or process the received audio information in a plurality of ways. In one embodiment of the present invention, an on-line radio station may be provided. For example, the radio station may be created for transmitting audio or on-line broadcasts. The on-line broadcasters or hosts may create their own format for broadcast. For example, an on-line radio station may be provided that transmits only children's songs.

Prior to conception of the present invention, conventional radio stations were monetarily limited to be capable of transmitting music such as children's songs to conventional radio receivers. The present invention, by providing a medium for transmitting selectable audio information, enables the existence of on-line broadcasting with little or no overhead cost for a host. A user may select an on-line broadcast for on-line or off-line delivery. In another embodiment, on-line broadcast of audio information representing books or novels may be provided to individuals such as the visually impaired. For example, an on-line broadcast station may provide several hours of audio information broadcast representing books or novels to be broadcast with very little overhead.

FIG. **9** illustrates an automobile console having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. Console **900** includes a conventional audio system **901** comprised of a receiver **902** and CD player **903**. Interface **904** may be coupled to audio system **901** via plug **905** and cable **908**, which may be coupled to an auxiliary line into audio system **901**. Interface **904** may also include contact **906** for contacting electronic device **907**. Cable **908** may be a multiple conductive cable for providing power from the automobiles power system via a protection circuit or fuse **909** for powering electronic device **907**. In one embodiment, interface **904** may be operable to recharge electronic device **907** utilizing a power source associated with an automobile.

During operation, electronic device **907** may be mounted within interface **904**. Electronic device **907** may also be powered or recharged via power line **910** and communicate with the systems audio system via interface cable or bus line **911**. Audio information communicated to electronic device **907** may be transferred to audio system **901** such that a user may listen to selected audio information. For example, a user may have previously selected a plurality of audio files to be transmitted to electronic device **907**. Electronic device **907** may communicate the selected audio information to the automobiles audio system that utilizes interface **901** thereby allowing the user to listen to selected audio information. In one embodiment, cable **908** may be custom-installed to audio system **901**. For example, the cable may be coupled to an auxiliary line for the system's radio or may be coupled to CD player line **912**.

In another embodiment, a radio manufacturer may provide interface **904** as a standard interface integrated into the audio system, thereby allowing communication between electronic device **907**, audio system **901** and/or console **900**. Electronic device **907** may include a plurality of different types of devices. For example, electronic device **907** may include a PDA device operable to store selected audio information. The information may be either remotely downloaded using an Internet web browser and wireless communication to the PDA device. In another embodiment, selected audio information may communicated to a PDA device via a hard wire coupled to a computer system interfacing with the Internet. In another embodiment, electronic device **907** may include an audio file player operable to play audio files such as MP3s, etc.

The audio files may be remotely or locally communicated to electronic device **907** and upon coupling to audio system **901**, the audio files may be transmitted to audio system **901** in a form receivable by audio system **901**. Although the disclosed embodiments have been described in detail, it should be understood that various changes, substitutions and alterations can be made to the embodiments without departing from their spirit and scope.

The benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element(s) that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more pronounced are not to be construed as a critical, required, or essential feature or element of the present invention. Accordingly, the present invention is not intended to be limited to the specific form set forth herein, but on the contrary, it is intended to cover such alternatives, modifications, and equivalents, as can be reasonably included within the spirit and scope of the invention as provided by the claims below.

While the present invention has been described with respect to a limited number of embodiments, those skilled in the art will appreciate numerous modifications and variations therefrom. It is intended that the appended claims cover all such modifications and variations as fall within the true spirit and scope of this present invention.

What is claimed is:

1. A method to deliver media, comprising:
organizing an available media into a plurality of independent segment files to facilitate delivery;
formatting a given segment to facilitate an outputting of the given segment at a given rate;
formatting a different segment to facilitate an outputting of the different segment at a different rate, wherein the different rate is slower than the given rate;
generating a list that includes an address for each of the plurality of independent segment files;
receiving an HTTP communication that indicates a desire to access the available media;
sending the list in response to receiving the HTTP communication;
sending the given segment; and
sending the different segment.

2. The method of claim **1**, further comprising sending an advertisement.

3. The method of claim **1**, further comprising maintaining the plurality of independent segment files in a storage medium means for storing files, wherein formatting the different segment comprises compressing the different segment into a format that is configured to facilitate an outputting at a playback device at or near the different rate.

4. The method of claim **3**, wherein the available media is a video and the HTTP communication was received from an electronic device comprising an internal battery, a recharging circuit for the internal battery, a display, and an application stored at the electronic device to output the video on the display.

5. The method of claim **1**, further comprising providing a link to the available media on a website.

6. The method of claim **1**, further comprising:
providing a link to the available media on a website;
associating demographic information about a user with the user; and
communicating an advertisement targeted to the user based at least in part on the demographic information.

7. The method of claim 6, wherein the demographic information is selected from a group consisting of an age group demographic, a location demographic, and a gender group demographic, further wherein the HTTP communication is received from a requesting device that is a home media system component.

8. The method of claim 7, wherein the available media is selected from a group consisting of a stored media and a near real time broadcasted media.

9. A streaming method comprising:

receiving an HTTP communication at a media delivery resource that comprises a request for a listing of network locations for segments of available media, further wherein the request is from a device having a buffer, a non-volatile memory, and a collection of instructions stored in the non-volatile memory that are operable: (1) to request a media segment with a formatting that allows the media segment to be delivered from the media delivery resource at a given rate, (2) to consider an amount of information stored in the buffer, and (3) to request a different segment with a different formatting that allows the different segment to be delivered from the media delivery resource at a different rate, wherein the at least two rates are rates at which a streaming media can be output;

sending a message comprising a plurality of network locations for different segments of the available media;

sending a requested segment of the available media, wherein the requested segment has a compression format that allows for use at the given rate; and

sending a different requested segment of the available media, wherein the different requested segment has a different compression format.

10. The method of claim 9, wherein the available media is a video configured for presentation by an application stored at the device.

11. The method of claim 9, wherein the compression format has an outputting characteristic that is measured in bits per second.

12. The method of claim 11, wherein the video is selected from a group consisting of a network stored media and a near real time broadcasted media.

13. The method of claim 9, further comprising:

organizing the available media into a plurality of segments to facilitate delivery;

saving each of the plurality of segments such that each can be individually retrieved; and

periodically sending a requested next segment to the device.

14. A system that facilitates delivery of media, comprising:

a media available for delivery as a series of segments, wherein at least a given one of the segments is configured to allow delivery to a requesting device via a network link capable of communicating information at a first rate and at least another segment is configured to allow delivery to the requesting device via a link capable of communicating information at a different rate;

a media playlist for the available media that includes a network location for a file representing the given one of the segments and a different network location for a different file representing the other segment; and

a delivery resource configured to respond to a plurality of file requests by transmitting information to the requesting device in a manner that facilitates a continuous outputting of the available media by the requesting device.

15. The system of claim 14, wherein the first rate is slower than the different rate.

16. The system of claim 14, wherein the given one of the segments has a format that is designed to be output at or below a given rate measured in bits per second and the format is a way in which the given one of the segments is configured to allow delivery to the requesting device via the network link.

17. The system of claim 16, wherein the delivery resource comprises a formatting engine that puts the given one of the segments into the format.

18. The system of claim 14, wherein the media available for delivery comprises a video, the system further comprising:

a collection of instructions stored in a non-volatile memory and configured to be executed by an electronic device that has an independent power supply and a display, the collection of instructions operable when executed to direct the electronic device to continuously output the video and to periodically request a next file included on the media playlist.

19. The system of claim 18, further comprising:

an advertising module configured to send a targeted advertisement to the electronic device.

20. The system of claim 14, wherein the delivery resource is configured to recognize if a requesting device is a mobile device necessitating a delivery path that comprises at least one wireless link.

* * * * *

EXHIBIT B

US009444868B2

(12) **United States Patent**
White et al.

(10) **Patent No.: US 9,444,868 B2**
(45) **Date of Patent: Sep. 13, 2016**

(54) **SYSTEM TO COMMUNICATE MEDIA**

(71) Applicant: **Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC**, Dripping Springs, TX (US)

(72) Inventors: **Russell W. White**, Austin, TX (US); **Kevin R. Imes**, Austin, TX (US)

(73) Assignee: **Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC**, Austin, TX (US)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 0 days.

(21) Appl. No.: **14/747,002**

(22) Filed: **Jun. 23, 2015**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2015/0312309 A1 Oct. 29, 2015

Related U.S. Application Data

(63) Continuation of application No. 14/168,201, filed on Jan. 30, 2014, now Pat. No. 9,094,802, which is a continuation of application No. 13/854,232, filed on Apr. 1, 2013, now Pat. No. 8,688,085, which is a

(Continued)

(51) **Int. Cl.**

H04W 8/22	(2009.01)
H04W 4/02	(2009.01)
H04L 29/06	(2006.01)
H04L 29/08	(2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC ***H04L 65/602*** (2013.01); ***H04L 65/607*** (2013.01); ***H04L 67/02*** (2013.01); ***H04L 67/1095*** (2013.01)

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

CPC G06Q 30/0267; G06Q 30/0269; G11B 31/02; H04M 1/6091; H04W 84/12; H04W 4/06; H04W 88/06; G06F 3/04842; G06F 3/0488; G06F 3/0482; H04L 65/60; H04L 67/02

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,582,926	A	6/1971	Hassan
4,291,749	A	9/1981	Ootsuka et al.
4,314,232	A	2/1982	Tsunoda
4,337,821	A	7/1982	Saito

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CA	2225910	12/1997
CN	1218258	6/1999

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Krebs, M., "Cars That Tell You Where to Go," The New York Times, Dec. 15, 1996, section 11, p. 1.

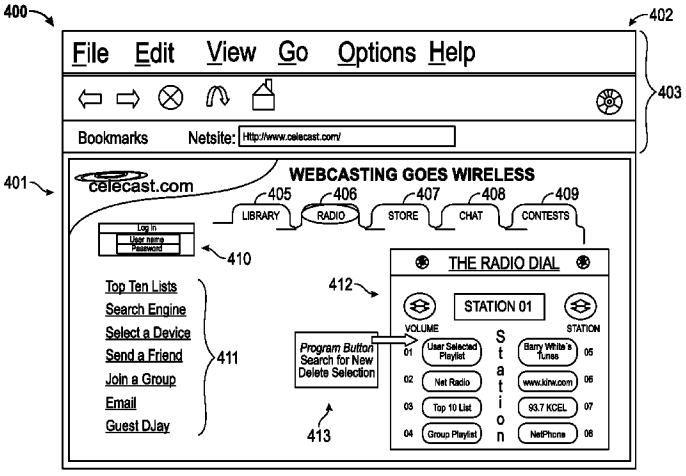
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Kashif Siddiqui

(57) **ABSTRACT**

A system for communicating media is disclosed. Such a system may include, for example, a media broken into a plurality of independent segment files that may represent sequential portions of the media. One of the segment files can be encoded to have a format that is different than the encoded format of another one of the segment files. The formats may be chosen to allow outputting of information in the segments at different rates. A list may include network addresses for the segment files, and a content delivery system may be deployed to distribute media content to remotely located requesting devices by sending the segment files in response to requests for the segment files.

20 Claims, 8 Drawing Sheets



Related U.S. Application Data

continuation of application No. 13/117,507, filed on May 27, 2011, now Pat. No. 8,521,140, which is a continuation of application No. 12/495,190, filed on Jun. 30, 2009, now Pat. No. 7,953,390, which is a continuation of application No. 12/015,320, filed on Jan. 16, 2008, now Pat. No. 7,778,595, which is a continuation of application No. 10/947,755, filed on Sep. 23, 2004, now Pat. No. 7,324,833, which is a continuation of application No. 09/537,812, filed on Mar. 28, 2000, now Pat. No. 7,187,947.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,401,848	A	8/1983	Tsunoda
4,407,564	A	10/1983	Ellis
4,419,730	A	12/1983	Ito et al.
4,441,405	A	4/1984	Takeuchi
4,481,584	A	11/1984	Holland
4,536,739	A	8/1985	Nobuta
4,570,217	A	2/1986	Allen et al.
4,582,389	A	4/1986	Wood et al.
4,636,782	A	1/1987	Nakamura et al.
4,716,458	A	12/1987	Heitzman et al.
4,731,769	A	3/1988	Schaefer
4,740,779	A	4/1988	Cleary et al.
4,740,780	A	4/1988	Brown et al.
4,752,824	A	6/1988	Moore
4,795,223	A	1/1989	Moss
4,802,492	A	2/1989	Grunstein
4,807,292	A	2/1989	Sorscher
4,809,177	A	2/1989	Windle et al.
4,812,843	A	3/1989	Champion, III et al.
4,817,203	A	3/1989	Tsurumoto et al.
4,818,048	A	4/1989	Moss
4,827,520	A	5/1989	Zeinstra
4,837,551	A	6/1989	Iino
4,876,594	A	10/1989	Schiffman
4,905,272	A	2/1990	Van de Mortel et al.
4,914,705	A	4/1990	Nigawara
4,977,509	A	12/1990	Pitchford et al.
4,988,976	A	1/1991	Lu
4,995,258	A	2/1991	Frank
4,996,959	A	3/1991	Akimoto
4,999,622	A	3/1991	Amano et al.
5,006,829	A	4/1991	Miyamoto et al.
5,051,735	A	9/1991	Furukawa
5,070,323	A	12/1991	Iino et al.
5,124,915	A	6/1992	Krenzel
5,164,904	A	11/1992	Sumner
5,179,385	A	1/1993	O'Loughlin et al.
5,198,797	A	3/1993	Daidoji
5,203,499	A	4/1993	Knittel
5,214,413	A	5/1993	Okabayashi et al.
5,214,707	A	5/1993	Fujimoto et al.
5,214,793	A	5/1993	Conway et al.
5,239,700	A	8/1993	Guenther et al.
5,257,190	A	10/1993	Crane
5,270,689	A	12/1993	Hermann
5,274,560	A	12/1993	LaRue
5,278,532	A	1/1994	Hegg et al.
5,293,115	A	3/1994	Swanson
5,299,132	A	3/1994	Wortham
5,307,326	A	4/1994	Osawa
5,327,558	A	7/1994	Burke et al.
5,335,743	A	8/1994	Gillbrand et al.
5,341,350	A	8/1994	Frank
5,345,817	A	9/1994	Grenn et al.
5,351,041	A	9/1994	Ikata et al.
5,361,165	A	11/1994	Stringfellow et al.
5,363,355	A	11/1994	Takagi
5,371,510	A	12/1994	Miyauchi et al.
5,388,248	A	2/1995	Robinson et al.
5,400,045	A	3/1995	Aoki
5,400,246	A	3/1995	Wilson et al.
5,404,443	A	4/1995	Hirata
5,408,686	A	4/1995	Mankovitz
5,410,326	A	4/1995	Goldstein
5,414,439	A	5/1995	Groves et al.
5,416,318	A	5/1995	Hegyi
5,418,962	A	5/1995	Bodin et al.
5,420,573	A	5/1995	Tanaka et al.
5,422,565	A	6/1995	Swanson
5,432,904	A	7/1995	Wong
5,440,428	A	8/1995	Hegg et al.
5,442,553	A	8/1995	Parrillo
5,442,557	A	8/1995	Kaneko
5,450,321	A	9/1995	Crane
5,450,471	A	9/1995	Hanawa et al.
5,450,613	A	9/1995	Takahara et al.
5,475,399	A	12/1995	Borsuk
5,475,835	A	12/1995	Hickey
5,479,157	A	12/1995	Suman et al.
5,483,632	A	1/1996	Kuwamoto et al.
5,486,840	A	1/1996	Borrego et al.
5,488,357	A	1/1996	Sato et al.
5,493,658	A	2/1996	Chiang et al.
5,497,271	A	3/1996	Mulvanny et al.
5,504,482	A	4/1996	Schreder
5,504,622	A	4/1996	Oikawa et al.
5,506,595	A	4/1996	Fukano et al.
5,511,724	A	4/1996	Freiberger et al.
5,519,410	A	5/1996	Smalanskas et al.
5,523,559	A	6/1996	Swanson
5,524,051	A	6/1996	Ryan
5,525,977	A	6/1996	Suman
5,528,248	A	6/1996	Steiner et al.
5,528,496	A	6/1996	Brauer et al.
5,532,684	A	7/1996	Katsu
5,534,888	A	7/1996	Lebby et al.
5,539,635	A	7/1996	Larson
5,539,645	A	7/1996	Mandhyan et al.
5,539,658	A	7/1996	McCullough
5,539,869	A	7/1996	Spoto et al.
5,543,789	A	8/1996	Behr et al.
5,547,125	A	8/1996	Hennessee et al.
5,553,661	A	9/1996	Beyerlein et al.
5,555,172	A	9/1996	Potter
5,555,286	A	9/1996	Tendler
5,555,502	A	9/1996	Opel
5,557,541	A	9/1996	Schulhof et al.
5,568,390	A	10/1996	Hirota et al.
5,572,442	A	11/1996	Schulhof
5,576,724	A	11/1996	Fukatsu et al.
5,586,090	A	12/1996	Otte
5,587,560	A	12/1996	Crooks et al.
5,589,090	A	12/1996	Song
5,594,709	A	1/1997	Nagano et al.
5,594,779	A	1/1997	Goodman
5,596,319	A	1/1997	Spry
5,604,676	A	2/1997	Penzias
5,604,731	A	2/1997	Grossglauser et al.
5,614,895	A	3/1997	Ohomori et al.
5,616,876	A	4/1997	Cluts
5,619,412	A	4/1997	Hapka
5,621,252	A	4/1997	Bucknam
5,625,608	A	4/1997	Grewe et al.
5,625,668	A	4/1997	Loomis et al.
5,627,547	A	5/1997	Ramaswamy et al.
5,638,305	A	6/1997	Kobayashi et al.
5,639,305	A	6/1997	Brown et al.
5,646,608	A	7/1997	Shintani
5,650,929	A	7/1997	Potter et al.
5,653,386	A	8/1997	Hennessee et al.
5,654,715	A	8/1997	Hayashikura et al.
5,657,221	A	8/1997	Warman et al.
5,661,652	A	8/1997	Sprague et al.
5,664,228	A	9/1997	Mital
5,666,102	A	9/1997	Lahiff
5,670,953	A	9/1997	Satoh et al.
5,677,837	A	10/1997	Reynolds
5,682,525	A	10/1997	Bouve et al.
5,684,490	A	11/1997	Young et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

5,691,695	A	11/1997	Lahiff
5,694,120	A	12/1997	Indekeu et al.
5,699,056	A	12/1997	Yoshida
5,699,255	A	12/1997	Ellis et al.
5,702,165	A	12/1997	Koibuchi
5,712,640	A	1/1998	Andou et al.
5,715,474	A	2/1998	Burke et al.
5,721,827	A	2/1998	Logan et al.
5,732,216	A	3/1998	Logan et al.
5,734,973	A	3/1998	Honda
5,737,706	A	4/1998	Seazholtz
5,742,226	A	4/1998	Szabo et al.
5,742,893	A	4/1998	Frank
5,752,754	A	5/1998	Amitani et al.
5,754,774	A	5/1998	Bittinger et al.
5,754,775	A	5/1998	Adamson et al.
5,757,359	A	5/1998	Morimoto et al.
5,758,311	A	5/1998	Tsuji et al.
5,760,742	A	6/1998	Branch et al.
5,772,534	A	6/1998	Dudley
5,774,070	A	6/1998	Rendon
5,774,793	A	6/1998	Cooper et al.
5,774,827	A	6/1998	Smith, Jr. et al.
5,777,394	A	7/1998	Arold
5,790,973	A	8/1998	Blaker et al.
5,790,974	A	8/1998	Tognazzini
5,794,164	A	8/1998	Beckert et al.
5,797,089	A	8/1998	Nguyen
5,798,759	A	8/1998	Dahl
5,802,492	A	9/1998	DeLorme et al.
5,806,018	A	9/1998	Smith et al.
5,808,224	A	9/1998	Kato
5,808,566	A	9/1998	Behr et al.
5,812,870	A	9/1998	Kikinis et al.
5,819,160	A	10/1998	Foladare et al.
5,822,098	A	10/1998	Morgaine
5,835,732	A	11/1998	Kikinis et al.
5,839,108	A	11/1998	Daberko et al.
5,852,610	A	12/1998	Olaniyan
5,852,775	A	12/1998	Hidary
5,864,305	A	1/1999	Rosenquist
5,867,494	A	2/1999	Krishnaswamy et al.
5,870,680	A	2/1999	Guerlin et al.
5,875,412	A	2/1999	Sulich et al.
5,878,282	A	3/1999	Mital
5,885,085	A	3/1999	Fujita
5,889,852	A	3/1999	Rosecrans et al.
5,892,536	A	4/1999	Logan et al.
5,900,564	A	5/1999	Kurakake
5,908,464	A	6/1999	Kishigami et al.
5,914,941	A	6/1999	Janky
5,917,405	A	6/1999	Joao
5,919,239	A	7/1999	Fraker et al.
5,919,246	A	7/1999	Waizmann et al.
5,926,624	A	7/1999	Katz et al.
5,940,767	A	8/1999	Bourgeois et al.
5,953,005	A	9/1999	Liu
5,953,657	A	9/1999	Ghisler
5,953,659	A	9/1999	Kotzin et al.
5,956,029	A	9/1999	Okada et al.
5,956,651	A	9/1999	Willkie
5,963,916	A	10/1999	Kaplan
5,969,283	A	10/1999	Looney et al.
5,969,826	A	10/1999	Dash et al.
5,974,333	A	10/1999	Chen
5,982,298	A	11/1999	Lappenbusch et al.
5,987,381	A	11/1999	Oshizawa
5,987,394	A	11/1999	Takakura et al.
5,990,803	A	11/1999	Park
5,991,640	A	11/1999	Lilja et al.
5,999,525	A	12/1999	Krishnaswamy et al.
5,999,877	A	12/1999	Takahashi et al.
6,006,115	A	12/1999	Wingate
6,006,161	A	12/1999	Katou
6,007,228	A	12/1999	Agarwal
6,009,355	A	12/1999	Obradovich et al.
6,009,363	A	12/1999	Beckert
6,014,569	A	1/2000	Bottum
6,014,689	A	1/2000	Budge et al.
6,014,693	A	1/2000	Ito et al.
6,018,571	A	1/2000	Langlois et al.
6,023,232	A	2/2000	Eitzenberger
6,023,241	A	2/2000	Clapper
6,029,064	A	2/2000	Farris et al.
6,032,089	A	2/2000	Buckley
6,041,023	A	3/2000	Lakhansingh
6,041,345	A	3/2000	Levi et al.
6,047,234	A	4/2000	Cherveny et al.
6,047,327	A	4/2000	Tso et al.
6,055,478	A	4/2000	Heron
6,061,306	A	5/2000	Buchheim
6,083,009	A	7/2000	Kim et al.
6,084,584	A	7/2000	Nahi et al.
6,088,455	A	7/2000	Logan et al.
6,088,730	A	7/2000	Kato et al.
6,091,067	A	7/2000	Drobot et al.
6,100,884	A	8/2000	Tomita et al.
6,104,334	A	8/2000	Allport
6,114,970	A	9/2000	Kirson et al.
6,115,669	A	9/2000	Watanabe et al.
6,121,282	A	9/2000	Dominianni et al.
6,122,403	A	9/2000	Rhoads
6,128,559	A	10/2000	Saitou et al.
6,131,060	A	10/2000	Obradovich et al.
6,133,853	A	10/2000	Obradovich et al.
6,144,358	A	11/2000	Narayanaswamy et al.
6,144,848	A	11/2000	Walsh et al.
6,147,938	A	11/2000	Ogawa et al.
6,148,261	A	11/2000	Obradovich et al.
6,150,925	A	11/2000	Casazza
6,151,634	A	11/2000	Glaser
6,157,619	A	12/2000	Ozluturk et al.
6,157,725	A	12/2000	Becker
6,160,551	A	12/2000	Naughton
6,161,071	A	12/2000	Shuman et al.
6,163,079	A	12/2000	Miyazaki et al.
6,163,711	A	12/2000	Juntunen et al.
6,167,253	A	12/2000	Farris et al.
6,169,515	B1	1/2001	Mannings et al.
6,175,782	B1	1/2001	Obradovich et al.
6,175,789	B1	1/2001	Beckert et al.
6,177,950	B1	1/2001	Robb
6,178,403	B1	1/2001	Detlef
6,178,514	B1	1/2001	Wood
6,182,006	B1	1/2001	Meek
6,185,491	B1	2/2001	Gray et al.
6,189,057	B1	2/2001	Schwanz et al.
6,192,340	B1	2/2001	Abecassis
6,196,846	B1	3/2001	Berger et al.
6,199,076	B1	3/2001	Logan et al.
6,201,540	B1	3/2001	Gallup et al.
6,202,008	B1	3/2001	Beckert et al.
6,225,984	B1	5/2001	Crawford
6,230,322	B1	5/2001	Saib et al.
6,232,539	B1	5/2001	Looney et al.
6,233,430	B1	5/2001	Helferich
6,236,832	B1	5/2001	Ito
6,236,918	B1	5/2001	Sonoda et al.
6,240,297	B1	5/2001	Jadoul
6,240,347	B1	5/2001	Everhart et al.
6,243,725	B1	6/2001	Hempleman et al.
6,246,672	B1	6/2001	Lumelsky
6,246,935	B1	6/2001	Buckley
6,247,130	B1	6/2001	Fritsch
6,248,946	B1	6/2001	Dwek
6,253,061	B1	6/2001	Helferich
6,255,961	B1	7/2001	Van Ryzin et al.
6,259,892	B1	7/2001	Helferich
6,262,724	B1	7/2001	Crow et al.
6,275,231	B1	8/2001	Obradovich
6,275,496	B1	8/2001	Burns et al.
6,278,531	B1	8/2001	Tesavis
6,278,676	B1	8/2001	Anderson et al.
6,278,842	B1	8/2001	Yamazaki et al.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,278,884 B1 8/2001 Kim
6,282,464 B1 8/2001 Obradovich
6,289,382 B1 9/2001 Bowman-Amuah
6,292,440 B1 9/2001 Lee
6,292,743 B1 9/2001 Pu et al.
6,301,116 B1 10/2001 Tamura
6,314,094 B1 11/2001 Boys
6,314,326 B1 11/2001 Fuchu
6,317,784 B1 11/2001 Mackintosh
6,330,247 B1 12/2001 Chang
6,332,163 B1 12/2001 Bowman-Amuah
6,335,927 B1 1/2002 Elliott et al.
6,338,044 B1 1/2002 Cook
6,339,706 B1 1/2002 Tillgren et al.
6,339,832 B1 1/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,344,861 B1 2/2002 Naughton et al.
6,349,352 B1 2/2002 Lea
6,353,537 B2 3/2002 Egawa
6,353,637 B1 3/2002 Mansour et al.
6,363,240 B2 3/2002 Ito
6,377,825 B1 4/2002 Kennedy et al.
6,389,463 B2 5/2002 Bolas et al.
6,389,467 B1 5/2002 Eyal
6,396,164 B1 5/2002 Barnea et al.
6,396,769 B1 5/2002 Polany
6,401,085 B1 6/2002 Gershman et al.
6,407,750 B1 6/2002 Gioscia et al.
6,418,138 B1 7/2002 Cerf et al.
6,418,330 B1 7/2002 Lee
6,418,421 B1 7/2002 Hurtado et al.
6,420,975 B1 7/2002 DeLine et al.
6,421,305 B1 7/2002 Gioscia et al.
6,422,941 B1 7/2002 Thorner et al.
6,425,018 B1 7/2002 Kaganas et al.
6,434,459 B2 8/2002 Wong et al.
6,434,568 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,434,628 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,438,594 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,442,748 B1 8/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,446,080 B1 9/2002 Van Ryzin et al.
6,449,541 B1 9/2002 Goldberg et al.
6,453,281 B1 9/2002 Walters
6,456,892 B1 9/2002 Dara-Abrams et al.
6,476,825 B1 11/2002 Croy
6,477,580 B1 11/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,477,665 B1 11/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,480,541 B1 11/2002 Girod et al.
6,487,663 B1 11/2002 Jaisimha
6,493,546 B2 12/2002 Patsiokas
6,493,743 B2 12/2002 Suzuki
6,496,205 B1 12/2002 White et al.
6,496,692 B1 12/2002 Shanahan
6,496,850 B1 12/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,501,832 B1 12/2002 Saylor et al.
6,502,139 B1 12/2002 Birk et al.
6,502,213 B1 12/2002 Bowman-Amuah
6,507,762 B1 1/2003 Amro et al.
6,509,716 B2 1/2003 Yi
6,510,210 B1 1/2003 Baughan
6,510,325 B1 1/2003 Mack, II et al.
6,516,466 B1 2/2003 Jackson
6,526,335 B1 2/2003 Treyz et al.
6,529,909 B1 3/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,529,948 B1 3/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,539,396 B1 3/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,549,942 B1 4/2003 Janky et al.
6,549,949 B1 4/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,550,057 B1 4/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,559,773 B1 5/2003 Berry
6,564,243 B1 5/2003 Yedidia et al.
6,571,282 B1 5/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,578,068 B1 6/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,584,403 B2 6/2003 Bunn
6,587,127 B1 7/2003 Leeke et al.
6,587,684 B1 7/2003 Hsu et al.
6,587,825 B1 7/2003 Gleitz et al.
6,587,835 B1 7/2003 Treyz et al.
6,591,085 B1 7/2003 Grady
6,594,723 B1 7/2003 Chapman et al.
6,594,740 B1 7/2003 Fukuda
6,594,774 B1 7/2003 Chapman et al.
6,601,192 B1 7/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,601,234 B1 7/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,606,082 B1 8/2003 Zuberec et al.
6,606,660 B1 8/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,606,744 B1 8/2003 Mikurak
6,608,832 B2 8/2003 Forslow
6,609,105 B2 8/2003 Van Zoest et al.
6,615,199 B1 9/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,615,253 B1 9/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,618,039 B1 9/2003 Grant et al.
6,622,083 B1 9/2003 Knockheart et al.
6,629,000 B1 9/2003 Moon et al.
6,629,197 B1 9/2003 Bhogal et al.
6,633,314 B1 10/2003 Tuli
6,633,932 B1 10/2003 Bork et al.
6,636,242 B2 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,639,584 B1 10/2003 Li
6,640,238 B1 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,640,244 B1 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,640,249 B1 10/2003 Bowman-Amuah
6,640,306 B1 10/2003 Tone et al.
6,654,367 B1 11/2003 Kaufman
6,658,247 B1 12/2003 Saito
6,671,567 B1 12/2003 Dwyer et al.
6,671,715 B1 12/2003 Langseth et al.
6,671,745 B1 12/2003 Mathur et al.
6,671,818 B1 12/2003 Mikurak
6,675,201 B1 1/2004 Parkkinen
6,675,233 B1 1/2004 Du
6,678,215 B1 1/2004 Treyz
6,681,120 B1 1/2004 Kim
6,694,200 B1 2/2004 Naim
6,697,824 B1 2/2004 Bowman-Amuah
6,697,944 B1 2/2004 Jones et al.
6,704,394 B1 3/2004 Kambhatla et al.
6,707,889 B1 3/2004 Saylor et al.
6,708,086 B2 3/2004 Richard
6,715,145 B1 3/2004 Bowman-Amuah
6,721,489 B1 4/2004 Benyamin et al.
6,721,710 B1 4/2004 Lueck
6,721,741 B1 4/2004 Eyal et al.
6,725,022 B1 4/2004 Clayton et al.
6,728,531 B1 4/2004 Lee
6,731,625 B1 5/2004 Eastep et al.
6,741,980 B1 5/2004 Langseth et al.
6,742,015 B1 5/2004 Bowman-Amuah
6,748,278 B1 6/2004 Maymudes
6,748,427 B2 6/2004 Drosset et al.
6,754,181 B1 6/2004 Elliott et al.
6,760,916 B2 7/2004 Holtz et al.
6,772,212 B1 8/2004 Lau et al.
6,786,528 B2 9/2004 Guillez
6,788,528 B2 9/2004 Enners et al.
6,791,907 B2 9/2004 Berhan
6,792,086 B1 9/2004 Saylor et al.
6,792,263 B1 9/2004 Kite
6,792,615 B1 9/2004 Rowe et al.
6,823,255 B2 11/2004 Ahrens et al.
6,832,316 B1 12/2004 Sibert
6,842,906 B1 1/2005 Bowman-Amuah
6,845,398 B1 1/2005 Galensky et al.
6,862,357 B1 3/2005 Albus et al.
6,888,927 B1 5/2005 Cruickshank et al.
6,888,929 B1 5/2005 Saylor et al.
6,892,067 B1 5/2005 Sharma et al.
6,901,067 B1 5/2005 Kalavade
6,904,264 B1 6/2005 Frantz
6,904,449 B1 6/2005 Quinones
6,907,112 B1 6/2005 Guedalia et al.
6,909,708 B1 6/2005 Krishnaswamy et al.
6,912,514 B2 6/2005 Matsushima et al.
6,915,272 B1 7/2005 Zilliacus
6,917,923 B1 7/2005 Dimenstein

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

6,928,468	B2	8/2005	Leermakers	
6,956,833	B1	10/2005	Yukie et al.	
6,963,783	B1	11/2005	Bi et al.	
6,963,784	B1	11/2005	Gibbs	
6,966,065	B1	11/2005	Kitazato et al.	
6,970,915	B1	11/2005	Partovi et al.	
6,975,612	B1	12/2005	Razavi et al.	
6,975,835	B1	12/2005	Lake et al.	
6,978,127	B1	12/2005	Bulthuis et al.	
6,990,208	B1	1/2006	Lau et al.	
6,990,334	B1	1/2006	Ito	
6,990,464	B1	1/2006	Pirillo	
7,013,151	B2	3/2006	Hirokawa	
7,020,704	B1	3/2006	Lipscomb et al.	
7,058,376	B2	6/2006	Logan et al.	
7,065,342	B1	6/2006	Rolf	
7,085,710	B1	8/2006	Beckert et al.	
7,120,462	B2	10/2006	Kumar	
7,123,936	B1	10/2006	Rydbeck et al.	
7,124,101	B1	10/2006	Mikurak	
7,130,807	B1	10/2006	Mikurak	
7,139,626	B2	11/2006	Kataoka et al.	
7,145,898	B1	12/2006	Elliott	
7,149,543	B2	12/2006	Kumar, II	
7,149,772	B1	12/2006	Kalavade	
7,200,357	B2	4/2007	Janik et al.	
7,209,892	B1	4/2007	Galuten et al.	
7,209,943	B1	4/2007	Ching et al.	
7,219,123	B1	5/2007	Fiechter et al.	
7,321,783	B2	1/2008	Kim	
7,321,923	B1	1/2008	Rosenberg et al.	
7,324,833	B2	1/2008	White et al.	
7,339,993	B1	3/2008	Brooks	
7,343,414	B2	3/2008	Lipscomb et al.	
7,346,687	B2	3/2008	Lipscomb et al.	
7,379,541	B2	5/2008	Iggulden et al.	
7,437,485	B1	10/2008	Kruglikov et al.	
7,440,772	B2	10/2008	White et al.	
7,444,353	B1	10/2008	Chen	
7,496,947	B1	2/2009	Meyers	
7,549,007	B1	6/2009	Smith et al.	
7,562,392	B1	7/2009	Rhoads et al.	
7,610,597	B1 *	10/2009	Johnson	G06Q 30/02 725/32
7,711,838	B1	5/2010	Boulter	
7,778,595	B2	8/2010	White et al.	
7,885,340	B2	2/2011	Greenbaum et al.	
7,953,390	B2 *	5/2011	White	G06Q 30/0267 455/410
8,385,912	B2	2/2013	Rolf	
2001/0042107	A1	11/2001	Palm	
2002/0023028	A1	2/2002	Quarendon	
2002/0026442	A1	2/2002	Lipscomb et al.	
2002/0046084	A1	4/2002	Steele et al.	
2002/0058475	A1	5/2002	Patsiokas	
2002/0060701	A1	5/2002	Naughton et al.	
2002/0069244	A1	6/2002	Blair et al.	
2002/0072818	A1	6/2002	Moon et al.	
2002/0112078	A1	8/2002	Yach	
2002/0144271	A1	10/2002	Behagen et al.	
2002/0164973	A1	11/2002	Janik	
2003/0008646	A1	1/2003	Shanahan	
2003/0010633	A1	1/2003	Abiko et al.	
2003/0105718	A1	6/2003	Hurtado et al.	
2003/0126335	A1	7/2003	Silvester	
2003/0163486	A1	8/2003	Van Der Meulen	
2003/0215102	A1	11/2003	Marlowe	
2004/0078274	A1	4/2004	Aamio	
2004/0151327	A1	8/2004	Marlow	
2004/0210765	A1	10/2004	Erickson	
2004/0235514	A1 *	11/2004	Bloch	G06F 1/163 455/550.1
2005/0010633	A1	1/2005	Shanahan	
2005/0049002	A1	3/2005	White et al.	
2005/0054379	A1	3/2005	Cao et al.	
2005/0095016	A1	5/2005	Simpson et al.	
2005/0096018	A1	5/2005	White et al.	
2005/0282600	A1	12/2005	Paradice	
2006/0039263	A1	2/2006	Trotabas	
2006/0080741	A1	4/2006	Nair	
2006/0094349	A1	5/2006	Slesak et al.	
2006/0105804	A1	5/2006	Kumar	
2006/0170530	A1 *	8/2006	Nwosu	G06F 21/32 340/5.53
2006/0206493	A1	9/2006	Lipscomb et al.	
2007/0150963	A1	6/2007	Lee et al.	
2010/0275259	A1 *	10/2010	Adams	G06Q 20/327 726/19
2010/0312698	A1 *	12/2010	Bonalle	G06Q 20/105 705/41
2012/0286930	A1 *	11/2012	Kim	G06Q 20/3278 340/5.82
2012/0318863	A1 *	12/2012	Kim	G06K 19/0704 235/380
2012/0325905	A1 *	12/2012	Kim	G06K 19/07707 235/380

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

CN	1218258	A	6/1999
CN	1218258	A	6/1999
DE	4431070		3/1996
DE	19 651 308	A1	10/1996
DE	19651308		10/1996
DE	101 01 702	A1	1/2001
DE	102 05 641	A1	2/2002
DE	10205641	A1	2/2002
DE	44 31 070	B4	7/2004
DE	4431070		7/2004
DE	20 2004 013 65		12/2004
DE	20200401365		12/2004
EP	333330		9/1989
EP	0 569 343	A1	10/1993
EP	0569343		10/1993
EP	0569243		11/1993
EP	0661676		12/1994
EP	0 675 341	A1	4/1995
EP	0675341		10/1995
EP	0744839		11/1996
EP	0 771 686	A2	7/1997
EP	0771686		7/1997
EP	0 898 378	A2	2/1999
EP	0 920 016	A2	2/1999
EP	0898378		2/1999
EP	0920016		2/1999
EP	0 916 408	A2	5/1999
EP	0918408		5/1999
EP	0 982 732	A1	1/2000
EP	0982732		1/2000
EP	0982732	A1	1/2000
EP	0982732 Al		1/2000
EP	984584		8/2000
EP	1 146 674	A2	10/2001
EP	1146674		10/2001
JP	59085599		5/1984
JP	63-136828		6/1988
JP	63136828		6/1988
JP	1018712		1/1989
JP	1196735		8/1989
JP	2-301330		12/1990
JP	2301330		12/1990
JP	H4-261576		9/1992
JP	H4261576		9/1992
JP	5077679		3/1993
JP	P5077679		3/1993
JP	5-294250		11/1993
JP	5294250		11/1993
JP	6-187597		7/1994
JP	6187597		7/1994
JP	6289118		10/1994
JP	6294659		10/1994
JP	7036382		2/1995
JP	07-129895		5/1995
JP	07129895		5/1995

(56) **References Cited**

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

JP	07-146155	6/1995
JP	07146155	6/1995
JP	7-262493	10/1995
JP	7262493	10/1995
JP	7270171	10/1995
JP	H08-6875	1/1996
JP	8-79814	3/1996
JP	879814	3/1996
JP	H08-79814	3/1996
JP	H0879814	3/1996
JP	8-110231	4/1996
JP	8110231	4/1996
JP	950282	2/1997
JP	9-61514	3/1997
JP	9-74580	3/1997
JP	961514	3/1997
JP	974580	3/1997
JP	10-103966	4/1998
JP	10103966	4/1998
JP	H08-252976	4/1998
JP	10-143349	5/1998
JP	10143349	5/1998
JP	1O173737	6/1998
JP	10-149182	6/1998
JP	10-173737 A	6/1998
JP	10149182	6/1998
JP	10173737	6/1998
JP	1998-052033	9/1998
JP	1998052033	9/1998
JP	3056721	12/1998
JP	11-68685	3/1999
JP	11-73192	3/1999
JP	1168685	3/1999
JP	1173192	3/1999
JP	2901445	3/1999
JP	1196735	4/1999
JP	11-143791	5/1999
JP	11143791	5/1999
JP	1999-0042565	6/1999
JP	19990042565	6/1999
JP	H11-164058	6/1999
JP	11-219580	8/1999
JP	11219580	8/1999
JP	11-068685	9/1999
JP	1168685	9/1999
JP	11242686	9/1999
JP	H11-242686	9/1999
JP	H11242686	9/1999
JP	11219580	10/1999
JP	11219580 A	10/1999
JP	H11-288558	10/1999
JP	11317061	11/1999
JP	H11-317061	11/1999
JP	H11317061	11/1999
JP	2000-66974	3/2000
JP	200066974	3/2000
JP	2001-128280	5/2001
JP	2001128280	5/2001
JP	10-356742	10/2002
JP	3890692	12/2006
JP	2007-207257	8/2007
JP	2007207257	8/2007
KR	10-1997-0016743	4/1997
KR	1019970016743	4/1997
KR	20-1997-0012254	5/1997
KR	2019970012254	5/1997
KR	0142256	3/1998
KR	1999-024210	3/1999
KR	1999-024210 A	3/1999
KR	1999-0033726	5/1999
KR	1999-0033726 A	5/1999
KR	19990033393	5/1999
KR	2019990022030	6/1999
KR	2019990022030 U	6/1999
KR	1999-0048723	7/1999
KR	1999-0055970	7/1999
KR	19990048723	7/1999
KR	19990055970	7/1999
KR	1999-0073234	10/1999
KR	100242563	10/1999
KR	100242563 B1	10/1999
KR	19990073234	10/1999
KR	2000-0001465	1/2000
KR	20000001465	1/2000
KR	20000036680	7/2000
KR	20010009302	2/2001
KR	20010028354	4/2001
KR	10-0356742	10/2002
KR	10356742	10/2002
KR	100356742	10/2002
WO	WO9418763	8/1994
WO	WO 96/04724	2/1996
WO	WO9604724	2/1996
WO	WO 96/07110	3/1996
WO	WO9607110	3/1996
WO	WO 97/13657	4/1997
WO	WO9713657	4/1997
WO	WO 98/19480 A2	5/1998
WO	WO 98/21672	5/1998
WO	WO 9819480	5/1998
WO	WO9821672	5/1998
WO	WO 98/19480	7/1998
WO	WO9819480	7/1998
WO	WO9833102	7/1998
WO	WO 98/47252	10/1998
WO	WO9847252	10/1998
WO	WO 99/06910	2/1999
WO	WO9906910	2/1999
WO	WO9918518	4/1999
WO	WO 99/23856	5/1999
WO	WO9923856	5/1999
WO	WO 99/28897	6/1999
WO	WO9928897	6/1999
WO	9938566	7/1999
WO	WO 99/35009	7/1999
WO	WO9935009	7/1999
WO	9939466	8/1999
WO	WO 99/43136	8/1999
WO	WO 99/43136 A2	8/1999
WO	WO9943136	8/1999
WO	WO 9943136	8/1999
WO	WO 99/12152	11/1999
WO	WO9912152	11/1999
WO	WO0007849	2/2000
WO	WO 00/38340	6/2000
WO	WO 00/38340 A2	6/2000
WO	WO0038340	6/2000
WO	WO 0038340	6/2000
WO	WO 00/54187	9/2000
WO	WO 00/54462	9/2000
WO	WO0054187	9/2000
WO	WO 00/60450	10/2000
WO	WO0060450	10/2000
WO	WO 00/70523	11/2000
WO	WO0070523	11/2000
WO	WO 00/79372 A1	12/2000
WO	WO0079372	12/2000

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kraar, L., "Knowledge Engineering," Fortune, Oct. 28, 1996, pp. 163-164.

Heuchert, S., "Eyes Forward: An ergonomic solution to driver information overload," Society of Automobile Engineering, Sep. 1996, pp. 27-31.

"OnStar" brochure by General Motors Corp., 1997.

Sun Microsystems, Inc., "Why Jini Now?", Aug. 1, 1998, pp. 1-14.

Clohessy, Kim, Object Technology, Inc., Virtual Machine Technology: Managing Complexity and Providing Portability for Embedded Systems, 2001, pp. 58-60.

Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Apple, Inc.*, Defendant, C.A. No. 9:09-cv-00047-RC (Eastern District of Texas), Complaint (pp. 1-7), with Exhibits A, B and C, Filed Mar. 24, 2009, 76 pages in total.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kumin, Daniel, Stereo Review, "Jukebox Heaven," Jan. 1999, pp. 64-71.
Audio, "Anthem Five-Channel Amp," Jul./Aug. 1999, p. 15.
Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable Mini Disc Player MD Recorder," Jul. 21, 1996, pp. 1-5.
Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions—MZ-R4ST," 1996, pp. 1-64.
Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions—MZ-R5ST," 1997, pp. 1-79.
Stereo Review, "New Products," Jun. 1998, 1 page.
Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable Mini Disc Player MD Recorder," Oct. 21, 1999, pp. 1-63.
Sorcher, Jamie, Stereo Review, "New for the Road," May 1998, 2 pages.
Sony, "MD Walkman Operating Instructions—MZ-R55," 1998, pp. 1-42.
Whitters, John, The Advertiser, "Is the cassette doomed?" Jul. 16, 1998, pp. 1-2.
Cole, George, George, Financial Times, "Listen with your eyes: A new music CD format supplies textual information," Oct. 23, 1997, pp. 1-2.
Parker, Dana J., Standard Deviations, "CD-TEXTral Read all about it!", Oct. 1996, pp. 1-2.
Mobile Electronics, "Down the Road," Jul. 2004, pp. 1-2.
PR Newswire, "Alpine Announces Fall Release of Interface Adapter That Enables iPod Control and Playback From In-Vehicle Sound Systems," Jul. 7, 2004, 2 pages total.
Borrowman, Greg, The Sydney Morning Herald, "Philips Releases Its Latest DVD," 1999, 2 pages total.
Sony webpages in Japanese, "Portable MD Recorder," Oct. 1997, 5 pages total.
Sony, "Walkman MZ-R50 Recorder," Oct. 1997 7 pages total.
Sony, "MD Walkman MZ-R55," Oct. 10, 1998, 6 pages total.
Von Herbert Pauler, Funkschau, "Kopierschutz fur MP3-Audio," 1999, 9 pages total.
Tessler, Franklin N., Macworld, "Mobile MAC, Highway Fidelity," Jun. 2004, pp. 1-3.
Collins, Barry, The Sunday Times, "High-class high-tech—Buyer's guide," 2001, 2 pages.
Familar, Peter, Herald-Sun, "Clever Deck—CD and mini-disc combination," 1998, 1 page.
Rio Car, "Car Toy Sole Retailer for Rio Car," May 28, 2001, 1 page.
Gilroy, Amy, Twice, "Panasonic Ships First SD MP3," Dec. 4, 2000, 1 page.
Twice, "PhatNoise Readies MP3," Nov. 5, 2001, 1 page.
Savetz, Kevin, The Washington Post, "Putting Your MP3 Collection in Drive (Final Edition)," Aug. 10, 2001, pp. 1-3.
Twice, "Study Sees Retail Opportunities for Mobile Multimedia," vol. 14, Issue 15, Jun. 28, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Kempainen, Stephen, EDN Access for Design, by Design "In-car computing gets personal," Aug. 17, 1998, pp. 1-7.
Japanese Website, mm mpmania.com, http:/mpmania, x-y.net/bbs/zboard.php?id=products&keyword=1998, 1 page, Date Unknown.
Japanese document regarding MP3, May 1999, 2 pages.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Software Review, New software products for the Auto PC," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-4.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A survey of resources for Auto PC owners," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A look at the first year of the Auto PC with Microsoft," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, Next generation AutoPCs make a big debut at CES," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-6.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Programming Power, Getting started developing software for the Auto PC," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Behind the Scenes, The AutoPC: Vision vs. Reality," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-7.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Product Preview, A Survey of Auto PC 2.0 for software developers," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-7.
Moeller, Mark, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "AutoPC Update, Auto PC/Windows CE for Automotive news bites," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-4.
Streitz, Norbert A., et al., "Dolphin: Integrated Meeting Support Across Local and Remote Desktop Environments and LiveBoards," Integrated Publication and Information Systems Institute, 1994, pp. 345-358.
Degen, Leo, et al., "Working with Audio: Integrating Personal Tape Recorders and Desktop Computers," May 3-7, 1992, pp. 413-418.
Jun Gibee, H.S., "A Virtual Information Desk on the Internet," University of Ulsan, Sep. 1999, pp. 265-268.
Whittaker, Steve, et al., "TeleNotes: Managing Lightweight Interactions in the Desktop," Lotus Development Corporation, Jun. 1997, pp. 137-168.
Crowder, R.M., et al., "Integration of Manufacturing Information Using Open Hypermedia," Computer in Industry, 1999, pp. 31-42.
Bostrom, Tomas, et al., "Mobile Audio Distribution," Royal Institute of Technology, 1999, pp. 166-172.
Poon, Alex, et al., Xerox Disclosure Journal, vol. 19, No. 2, "Gestural User Interface Technique for Controlling the Playback of Sequential Media," Mar./Apr. 1994, pp. 187-190.
Roy, Deb Kumar, "NewsComm: A Hand-Held Device for Interactive Access to Structured Audio," Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Jun. 1995, pp. 1-12.
Bellotti, Victoria, et al., "Walking Away from the Desktop Computer: Distributed Collaboration and Mobility in a Product Design Team," 1996, pp. 209-218.
Obeysekare, Upul, et al., "The Visual Interactive Desktop Laboratory," Jan.-Mar. 1997, pp. 63-71.
Poon, Sui-Meng, et al., "Integration of Value-Added Audio Playback Capacity Into Computer Network," Nanyang Technological University, 1995, pp. 632-636.
Paksoy, Erdal, et al., "A variable-rate celp coder for fast remote voicemail retrieval using a notebook computer," DSPS R&D Center, Texas Instruments, 1997, pp. 119-124.
Davis, Jeffrey A., "Use of Personal Computers in Satellite Command and Control Systems," Raytheon Systems Company, Oct. 24, 1999, pp. 283-291.
Chan, A., et al., "The PEP-II Project-Wide Database," Stanford University, 1996, pp. 840-842.
Bharat, Krishna, et al., "Migratory Applications," Springer Berlin, vol. 1222, 1997, pp. 1-21.
Microsoft, "Getting Started Microsoft. Windows. 98" Second Edition, 1998, pp. 1-138.
Greenberg, Saul, "PDAs and Shared Public Displays: Making Personal Information Public, and Public Information Personal," University of Calgary, Mar. 1999, pp. 1-11.
Microsoft, "Introducing Microsift Windows 95—Certificate of Authenticity," 1995, pp. 1-117.
Davis, Richard C., et al., "A Framework for Sharing Handwritten Notes," 1998, pp. 119-120.
Bharat, Krishna A., et al.,"Migratory Applications," UIST '95, Nov. 14-17, 1995, pp. 133-142.
Myers, Brad A., "Collaboration Using Multiple PDAs Connected to a PC," Carnegie Mellon University, 1998, pp. 385-294.
Davis, Richard C., et al., "NotePals: Lightweight Note Sharing by the Group, for the Group," May 15-20, 1999, pp. 338-345.
Rekimoto, Jun, et al., "Augmented Surfaces: A Spatially Continuous Work Space for Hybrid Computing Environments," May 15-20, 1999, pp. 378-385.
Olsen, Jr., Dan R., "Interacting with Chaos," Sep. and Oct. 1999, pp. 42-54.
Robertson, Scott, et al., "Dual Device User Interface Design: PDAs and Interactive Television," Apr. 13-18, 1996, pp. 79-86.
Symantec Corporation, "pcAnywhere32 User's Guide," 1993-1997, pp. 1-216.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Bharat, Krishna, et al., Migratory Applications, "Mobile Object Systems Towards the Programmable Internet," Springer Berlin/Heidelberg, vol. 1222/11997, 1997, pp. 1-134.
Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., "Rio PMP300, User's Guide," 1998, pp. 1-27.
Sony, "Portable MiniDisc Recorder, Operating Instructions, MZ-R55," 1998, pp. 1-42.
Streitz, Norbert A., et al., "i-Land: An Interactive Landscape for Creativity and Innovation," Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, May 15-20, 1999, pp. 120-127.
IBM, "WordPad z50 Cradle Option—User's Guide," 1990, pp. 1-18.
IBM Mobile Systems, "WorkPad z50 Mobile Companion (2608-1Ax), Hardware Maintenance Manual," Mar. 1999, pp. 1-77.
Jost, Kevin, Automotive Engineering International, "The car as a mobile-media platform," May 1998, pp. 49-53.
Microsoft Corporation, "Windows CE 2.1 Technical Articles, Developing Applications for an Auto PC," Jun. 1999, pp. 1-13.
Infogation Corporation, "InfoGation Corp. Introduces Software Applications for Next-Generation Smart Car Systems," Jan. 8, 1998, pp. 1-2.
Business Wire, "ORA Electronics Announces USB-Compatible TelCar Mark VII Begins Shipping First Quarter of 1999," Jan. 6, 1999, pp. 1-2.
ORA USA, "ORA Electronics Patents Telcar Cellular Telephone Interface," Jul. 6, 1998, pp. 1-2.
Hewlett Packard, "HP Jornada 430/430se Palm-Size PC, User's Guide," Edition 1, 1999, pp. 1-151.
NEC, "NEC MobilePro 750C, User's Guide," 1998, pp. 1-83.
MPMan, "User's Guide, The Portable MP 3player using the flash memory and SmartMedia card," 1997, pp. 1-35.
MPMan, "User's Guide, The portable MP3 player using the flash memory with variety features including the voice recording, phone/memo browsing, etc.," 1997, pp. 1-47.
Shimpi, Anand Lal, Empeg, Ltd., "MP3 meets Car Audio: Empeg Mark II in-dash Car MP3 Player," Sep. 18, 2000, pp. 1-17.
Clarke, Peter, EE Times, "Engineers drive craze for MP3 audio players," Feb. 5, 1999, pp. 1-4.
Diamond Multimedia Systems, Inc., "Rio PMP300 User's Guide," 1998, pp. 1-27.
Buckley, Stephen J., et al., "The Car as a Peripheral, Adapting a Portable Computer to a Vehicle Intranet," SAE Technical Paper Series, 98C030, Oct. 19-21, 1998, pp. 1-14.
"The MP3 Mobile," Apr. 8, 1998, pp. 1-13.
12-Volt Business & Technology Solutions, AutoMedia, "How the Intelligent Data Bus will impact the way you do business," Nov. 1998, pp. 1-2.
Press Release, "Creative Labs Launches Nomad Portable MP3 Players," Apr. 15, 1999, pp. 1-5.
BMW, "Betriebsanleitung Bordmonitor mit Navigation and TV," 1995, pp. 1-82.
BMW, "Owner's Manual, On-board monitor with navigation system," 1996, pp. 1-81.
Transperfect/Translations, "True and accurate translation of the 1995 BMW Manual, from German into English," Aug. 16, 2005, pp. 1-80.
Sodeikat, Heinz, "Euro-Scout is facing the German 1994 Market," 1994, pp. 551-556.
BMW, "The BMW On-Board Navigation System—Technology Takes a Remarkable Turn," 2005, pp. 1-9.
Microsoft, "Getting Started, Microsoft Windows 98, for distribution with a new PC only," 1998, pp. 1-145.
PR Newswire, "Alpine Announces Fall Release of Interface Adapter That Enables iPod Control and Playback from In-Vehicle Sound Systems," Jul. 7, 2004, pp. 1-2.
Park, Ha-Young, The Customer Times, "Portable Computer Music, MP3 File and MP3 Player rise as the Next Generation Audio Format," May 1999, pp. 1-2.
"MP3 Players Introduced in the Korean IT Magazines," 1998-1999, pp. 1-15.
PR Newswire Association, Inc., "Delphi's Communiport(R) Technology for Tomorrow, Today Demonstrated at Frankfurt Auto Show," Sep. 15, 1999, pp. 1-8.
Crain Communiations, Inc., "Products," Agilent Technologies Press Release, Feb. 21, 2000, pp. 1-6.
The Washington Times, LLC, John Hanan, Dallas Morning News, "Cars add computer, audiovisual gear," Jan. 14, 2000, pp. 1-3.
Request for Ex Parte Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. .sctn.302 for U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, Filed on Nov. 7, 2008 (pp. 1-21).
Menta, Richard, "1200 Song MP3 Portable is a Milestone Player," Jan. 11, 2000, pp. 1-3.
Lind, R., et al., "The Network Vehicle—A Glimpse into the Future of Mobile Multi-Media," Sep. 1999, pp. 27-32.
Yamaha Corporation, "QY Data Filer—Owner's Manual," pp. 1-250, 1997.
Yamaha Corporation, "Yamaha Music Sequencer, QY70, Owner's Manual," Chapters 1-11, 1997.
"Universal Serial Bus Specification," Revision 1.1, Sep. 23, 1998, pp. ii-106.
Multi Technology Equipment, "Neo Car Jukebox, Installation and Instruction Manual," pp. 1-30, Date Unknown.
Microsoft, "Palm PC User's Guide," Microsoft Windows CE, pp. 1-39, Date Unknown.
Palm PC User'S Guide, "Chapter 6, Information Backup and Exchange," pp. 69-148, Date Unknown.
Cover Sheet, www.mpman.com, 1 page, Date Unknown.
Smart Media Card Slot Diagram, 1 page, Date Unknown.
MP Man F20 Logo, 1 page, Date Unknown.
Smart Media card diagram and install instructions, pp. 1-4, Date Unknown.
Rio Car Dot Org Geek Guide, "empeg car Mk. 1," Feb. 21, pp. 1-4, Date Unknown.
Hugo Fiennes, Rio Car Dot Org Geek Guide, "MP3 Mobile," Feb. 21, pp. 1-4, Date Unknown.
Rio Car Dot Org, Frequently Asked Questions, pp. 1-16, Date Unknown.
Pictures of car navigation systems in a car dashboard, pp. 1-11, Date Unknown.
MPMan, "MP-F20, User's Guide, Portable MP3 player using the flash memory and a Memory card," pp. 1-16, Date Unknown.
Alpine, "Interface Adapter for iPod KCA-420i—Owner's Manual," 44 pages total, Date Unknown.
Amy Gilroy Mobile Electronics, "Apple's iPod Seen Transforming Car Audio Business," 1 page, Jun. 7, 2004.
JVC, "Audio/Video Control Receiver, RX-668VBK, Instructions," pp. 1-43, Date Unknown.
English Summary, "A device for remotely controlling a car device for playing mp3 files is disclosed . . . ", 1 page, Date Unknown.
JVC, "MD-CD Combination Deck, XU-301BK, Instructions," pp. 1-59, Date Unknown.
Amy Gilroy, Mobile Electronics, "OEM Integrators Embrace iPod's Success," 1 page, Aug. 23, 2004.
JVC, "Portable Minidisc Recorder, XM-R700SL, Instructions," pp. 1-24, Date Unknown.
Japanese Webpage, www.kcalgo.kr/jsp/main.jsp, 1 page, Date Unknown.
Japanese Webpage, www.kca.go.kr—Brochure Free—Microsoft Internet Explorer, 1 page, Date Unknown.
MPMan, "The portable MP3 player using the Flash Memory and Memory card—MP-F20," in Japanese, pp. 1-34, Date Unknown.
Japanese Website, mm mpmania.com, http:/mpmania, x-y.net/bbs/view.php?id=products&page=1&sn1=&divpage, 1 page, Date Unknown.
www.mpman.com, "MP-F30, User's Guide," pp. 2-47, Date Unknown.
RIO500, Getting Started Guide for Windows 98 and Macintosh OS 8.6, pp. 1-2, 1999.
Asim Smailagic, et al., "MoCCA: A Mobile Communication and Computing Architecture," Institute for Complex Engineered Systems, pp. 1-8, Oct. 1999.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Niki Davis, "Remote Teaching Via ISDN2 and Desktop Conferencing,"Exeter University School of Education, pp. 1-3, Feb. 25, 1993.
Empeg Car, "MP3 in your dash," Digital Audio Player User Guide, pp. 1-50, Date Unknown.
Naohiko Kohtake, et al., "InfoStick: an interaction device for Inter-Appliance Computing," Keio University, pp. 1-15, 1999.
Hewlett Packard, User's Guide, HP Jornada 420, Palm-Size PC, pp. 1-75, Date Unknown.
Norbert A. Streitz, et al., "Roomware for Cooperative Buildings: Integrated Design of Architectural Spaces and Information Spaces," pp. 1-20, 1998.
Direct Cable Connection screen shot, "B1U6U4," 10 pages total, Date Unknown.
Direct Cable Connection screen shot, 10 pages total, Date Unknown.
Samppa Ruohtula, "Wireless Communications in the Information Society" Master's Thesis Heklsinki University of Technology, published Aug. 16, 1999, pp. 1-117.
Frank Ahrens, "Internet Stations Give Listeners a New Way to Tune In," Washington Post, published Jan. 21, 1999, pp. 1-8.
Henning Schulzrinne, "Integrated Internet Appliances: More than Just a Phone," Internet Real-Time (IRT) Laboratory, Columbia University, published Feb. 15, 1999, pp. 1-12.
Gerhard Stoll, "Streaming-Audio©Internet: Perspectives for the Broadcasters," Proceedings of the AES 17th Int'l Conference, Florence, Italy, published Sep. 1999, pp. 1-15.
IBM Wireless Modem for Cellular/CDPD product and documentation User Manual, Document No. SC30-3692-00, 1st edition, Aug. 1995, (IBM000129-IBM000326), pp. 1-198.
IBM Wireless Modem for Cellular/CDPD product and documentation User Manual, Document No. GX27-4001-02, 3rd edition, Sep. 1996, (IBM000014-IBM000128), pp. 1-115.
IBM Wireless Modem for Cellular/CDPD product and documentation Hardware Announcement No. 195-084, IBM Wireless Modem for Cellular/CDPD, Mar. 14, 1995, (IBM000001-IBM000006), pp. 1-11.
IBM Wireless Modem for Cellular/CDPD product and documentation Hardware Announcement 195-213, Jun. 20, 1995, (IBM000007-IBM000008), pp. 1-2.
IBM Wireless Modem for Cellular/CDPD product and documentation Hardware Announcement 195-309, Oct. 9, 1995, (IBM000009-IBM000011), pp. 1-3.
IBM Hardware Withdrawal Announcement 997-019, Jan. 21, 1997, (IBM000012-IBM000013), pp. 1-2.
IBM Hardware Maintenance Manual ThinkPad 390/i Series, Nov. 1998, pp. 1-92.
IBM Hardware Maintenance Manual ThinkPad 600X series, Jan. 2000, pp. 1-82.
IBM Hardware Maintenance Manual vol. 2: ThinkPad Computers, Apr. 1995, pp. 1-508.
IBM Hardware Maintenance Manual vol. 3: ThinkPad Computers, Mar. 1997, pp. 1-98.
IBM Hardware Maintenance Manual vol. 4: ThinkPad Computers, Sep. 1997, pp. 1-122.
IBM Hardware Maintenance Manual ThinkPad i Series 1400 series, Aug. 1999, pp. 1-111.
IBM Personal Computer 300/700 Series IntelliStation Hardware Maintenance Manual, Jun. 1998, pp. 1-77.
IBM Personal Systems Reference IBM ThinkPad Notebooks 1992 to 2001, Jan. 2001, pp. 1-87.
IBM Technical Information Manual PC 300 PL series, 1998, pp. 1-57.
IBM ThinkPad 240 Hardware Maintenance Manual, Oct. 1999, pp. 1-67.
IBM ThinkPad 240 series compatibility spreadsheet, pp. 1-4.
IBM ThinkPad 240 series User's Guide, Jun. 1999, pp. 1-121.
IBM ThinkPad 240X Hardware Maintenance Manual, May 2000, pp. 1-84.
IBM ThinkPad 365X/365XD series User's Guide, Apr. 1996, pp. 1-308.
IBM ThinkPad 380 or 380D series User's Guide, Mar. 1997, pp. 1-144.
IBM ThinkPad 380XD/385XD series User's Guide, Nov. 1997, pp. 1-178.
IBM ThinkPad 390 series User's Guide, Nov. 1998, pp. 1-126.
IBM ThinkPad 560 series User's Guide, May 1996, pp. 1-263.
IBM ThinkPad 570 series User's Guide, Jan. 1999, pp. 1-135.
IBM ThinkPad 600 Online Book manual, 1999, pp. 1-102.
IBM ThinkPad 600 series compatibility spreadsheet, Jan. 25, 1999, pp. 1-10.
IBM ThinkPad 600E Online Book manual, 1998, pp. 1-119.
IBM ThinkPad 755 Enhanced Technical Information, Tips, and Techniques v3.4, Dec. 1996, pp. 1-21.
IBM ThinkPad 770 series User's Guide, Sep. 1997, pp. 1-119.
IBM ThinkPad 770X series User's Guide, Aug. 1998, pp. 1-137.
Broadcast.com website, 1998-99, pp. 1-10.
ESPNet.SportsZone.com and ESPN.com Live Radio websites, 1999, pp. 1-5.
"AOL's Spinner Launches Music Download Service," Time-Warner Press Release, Dec. 1, 1999, p. 1.
Beth Krigel, "AOL buys Spinner, Nullsoft for $400 million," CNET News Release, Jun. 1, 1999, pp. 1-7.
Kerbango Internet Radio player and web archive documentation, Mar. 2, 2000, pp. 1-3.
Slim Devices SliMP3 Ethernet MP3 player and web archive documentation, 2000-2001, pp. 1-4.
SHOUTcast Internet streaming service, website, and web archive documentation, Apr. 1999, pp. 1-3.
Winamp digital audio player and Winamp.com web archive documentation, Jan. 1999, pp. 1-11.
Screenshots related to MusicMatch Software ver. 4.0, copyright 1999-2000, pp. 1-11.
Screenshots related to MusicMatch Software ver. 4.1, copyright 1999-2000, pp. 1-11.
Screenshots related to MusicMatch Software ver. 4.2, copyright 1999-2000, pp. 1-13.
Screenshots related to MusicMatch Software ver. 4.3, copyright 1999-2000, pp. 1-13.
Screenshots related to MusicMatch Software ver. 4.4, copyright 1999-2000, pp. 1-14.
"MusicMatch First Jukebox Software to Integrate Internet Radio Tuner, Offering the Most Powerful Music Playback and Streaming Capabilities Available," Jan. 24, 2000, pp. 1-2.
MusicMatch Press Release, "MusicMatch Breaks the Sound Quality Barrier with Release of MusicMatch Jukebox 5.0," Mar. 6, 2000, pp. 1-3.
MusicMatch Press Release, "Play Pack Introduces Users to Digital Entertainment; There's Never Been a Better Time to Upgrade," Nov. 1, 2000, pp. 1-3.
MusicMatch Press Release, "MusicMatch Unveils Free MusicMatch Jukebox 4.0—Most Powerful Mp3 Software Available on the Internet," Jun. 10, 1999, pp. 1-2.
MusicMatch Press Release, "MusicMatch Jukebox First Digital Audio Software to Easily Integrate Playback of Locally Stored and Streamed MP3 Music, Plus Windows Media Audio Recording and Playback," Aug. 12, 1999, pp. 1-3.
MusicMatch Press Release, "Dell Launches New Consumer Advertising Campaign Develops New Music PC Combo," Sep. 22, 1999, pp. 1-3.
MusicMatch Press Release, "MP3.com and MusicMatch Offer Exclusive Download of Custom MusicMatch Jukebox," Sep. 29, 1999, pp. 1-2.
MusicMatch Press Release, "MusicMatch Delivers Windows Media Audio Recording and Playback with Next-Generation Creative NOMAD II," Oct. 6, 1999, pp. 1-2.
MusicMatch Press Release, "MusicMatch Partners with Emusic.com and Epitonic.com and Rollingstone.com to Bring Digital Music to the Masses," Oct. 14, 1999, pp. 1-3.
MusicMatch Press Release, "RCA Lyra Enhanced to Support MusicMatch Jukebox, Windows Media, and USB Connections," Dec. 8, 1999, pp. 1-2.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

RealNetworks Press Release, "Discover Networks Online and RealNetworks Announce Agreements," 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Ships Final Release of RealSystem G2, Next Generation Media Delivery System," Nov. 23, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Merrill Lynch Selects RealNetworks Streaming Media Solutions," Nov. 30, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces RealSystem G2, The Next Generation Streaming Media Delivery System," Apr. 28, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Leading Broadcast and Entertainment Companies Support RealSystem G2," Apr. 28, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces RealSystem G2 for Corporate Intranets," Apr. 28, 1998,pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Releases RealSystem G2," Jul. 13, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "More Than 50 Leading Media Companies Provide Programming for RealChannels in RealPlayer G2," Jul. 13, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Sony Music and RealNetworks Launch Video Music Network on the Internet with RealPlayer G2," Jul. 15, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Record-Breaking Number of Consumers Download RealNetworks' RealPlayer," Aug. 6, 1998, p. 1.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Reaches Two Million Viewership Milestone with Broadcast of Clinton Testimony," Sep. 22, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Ships Full Beta Release of RealSystem G2 Including Intel Technology," Sep. 28, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks' RealPlayer Software to be Distributed on AOL 4.0 CD-ROMS, Giving AOL Users Instant Access to RealAudio and RealVideo Content," Sep. 28, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces Widespread Adoption of RealSystem G2," Sep. 28, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces the First Ever Streaming Media Partner Pavilion," Oct. 7, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Lotus & RealNetworks First to Integrate Streaming Audio and Video with Messaging and Collaboration Software for Millions of Lotus Customers," Oct. 12, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Netscape and RealNetworks Sign Strategic Agreement to Distribute RealPlayer Via Netscape Communicator and Netscape Netcenter Portal Site," Oct. 19, 1998, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Sony Music Online Unveils the Beta Release of the Jukebox, The Internet's First Pay-Per-Listen Application," Nov. 2, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Excite and RealNetworks Team to Create First Integrated Streaming Media Search System," Nov. 23, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "QSound Labs and RealNetworks Integrate Leading Edge 3D Audio Technology into Next Generation RealPlayer G2," Nov. 23, 1998, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Independent Lab and Eight Industry Product Reviews Conclude RealSystem G2 Leading Platform for Streaming Media," Feb. 15, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Launches International Versions of RealPlayer G2," Feb. 15, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Introduces RealSystem G2 Optimized for Intel Pentium III Processor-Based Systemsline," Feb. 17, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces Support for Microsoft Internet Explorer 5," Mar. 18, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces Update of RealPlayer G2 Including Integration of the AOL Instant Messenger Service," Mar. 18, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks' RealPlayer G2 Included in Intel WebOutfitters Service," Mar. 26, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Packs Value into Third Annual Conference & Exhibition on Streaming Medialine," Apr. 26, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks' RealJukebox Debuts with Music From More Than 60 Artists Including Multi-Platinum Recording Artist Public Enemy," May 3, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "AT&T's A2B Music Technology Provides Security for RealNetworks' RealSystem MP Digital Music Platform," May 3, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Integrates CDDB's Disc Recognition Service into RealJukebox," May 3, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Liquid Audio and RealNetworks Team to Add Liquid Audio's Music E-Commerce Capabilities to RealNetworks' RealSystem MP," May 3, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Launches RealJukebox, Turning Internet PC's Into the Best Way to Experience Music," May 3, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Introduces RealSystem MP, The First Complete Digital Music Management System," May 3, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Thomson and RealNetworks Team to Provide Consumers with Internet Digital Music Product and Software Solutions," May 3, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Ships RealPlayer G2 for Macintosh and RealPlayer G2 Update 2 for Windows," May 5, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces a Rich Media Advertising Application for RealSystem G2," May 5, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Teams with Intel to Deliver First Streaming 3-D Solution for Fonts & Effects," May 5, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Polycom and RealNetworks Announce New Polycom Streamstation, Enabling Videoconferences to be Streamed Over the Web in Real-Time and On-Demand," May 10, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks' RealJukebox Reaches One Million Downloads in Ten Days," May 12, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "NBC's Snap.com and RealNetworks Team to Connect Consumers to Broadest Range of Rich Media Programming on the Internet," May 17, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Liberate Technologies to Integrate RealNetworks RealPlayer G2 into Information Appliance Software Platform as Preferred Broadband Media Technology," Jun. 24, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Introduces RealSlideshow Enabling a New Market for Broadcasting Digital Pictures Over the Internet," Jun. 29, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Corbis Joins Forces with RealNetworks to Provide Digital Pictures to RealSlideshow Users," Jun. 29, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "WebTV Networks and RealNetworks Agree to Provide RealAudio G2 Support for WebTV Networks Subscribers," Jul. 1, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks' RealPlayer G2 Ships on IBM Consumer PC's," Jul. 15, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "More Than 150 Downloadable Songs from Digital Club Festival Performers to be Available Exclusively to RealJukebox Users," Jul. 19, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Gateway Ships RealNetworks' RealPlayer G2 with Gateway Consumer PCs," Jul. 19, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Introduces RealJukebox Plus, The First Complete Digital Music System with CD-Quality Recording and Playback—Philips and Real Networks Team Up to Provide Consumers With Internet Digital Music Solutions," Aug. 9, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Introduces RealJukebox Plus, The First Complete Digital Music System with

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

CD-Quality Recording and Playback—New, Free RealJukebox Beta 2 and RealJukebox Plus," Aug. 9, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Introduces RealJukebox Plus, The First Complete Digital Music System with CD-Quality Recording and Playback—Real Networks' RealJukebox Plus and RealJukebox First to Integrate Seamless Support for Multiple Portable Digital Music Players," Aug. 9, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Introduces RealJukebox Plus, The First Complete Digital Music System with CD-Quality Recording and Playback—After Just Three Months, RealJukebox is the Number One Digital Music System, According to Media Metrix," Aug. 9, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release,"RealNetworks Introduces RealJukebox Plus, The First Complete Digital Music System with CD-Quality Recording and Playback—Popular Artists Jewel, Edwin McCain and Ol' Dirty Bastard, Among Those Featured in Series of Promotions Available Exclusively through RealJukebox and RealJukebox Plus and TWEC.com," Aug. 9, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Checkout.com and RealNetworks Enter Strategic Alliance to Provide RealJukebox Users Direct Access to Music Content and Commerce," Sep. 23, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks and Sony Music Entertainment's Epic Records Preview New Rage Against the Machine Album," Sep. 23, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Ships Gold Release of RealJukebox and RealJukebox Plus, First Complete Digital Music Solution," Sep. 23, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "MP3.com and RealNetworks Team Up to Provide New Music to RealJukebox Users," Sep. 24, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Nine Inch Nails First to Download Full-Length Music Video Direct to Fans Using RealNetworks' New Video Support in RealJukebox Gold," Sep. 24, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Delivers Sam Donaldson @ Abcnews.com, First-Ever Regularly Scheduled, Internet-Only, Live Program Offered by a Broadcast Network," Oct. 12, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Issues Patch to Address Privacy Concerns of Users," Nov. 1, 1999, p. 1.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Launches the Real.com Network," Nov. 8, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Leading Broadcast Infrastructure Providers Support the Real.Com Network," Nov. 8, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces Significant Advances in RealSystem G2," Nov. 8, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Publishes Consumer Software Privacy Statement," Nov. 8, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Launches RealPlayer 7 with Improved Performance and Media Navigation," Nov. 8, 1999, pp. 1-4.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Launches Real.Com Take5, First Daily Programming Service Providing Consumers With Instant Access to Best Audio and Video on the Internet," Nov. 8, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealPlayer 7 Achieves Unprecedented Rate of Consumer Adoption, Reaches Three Million Downloads in First Week," Nov. 15, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "Consumer Research Shows Internet Users Prefer RealNetworks Audio," Nov. 18, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "BMG Entertainment to Make Full-Length Albums from Major Artists Available in RealAudio," Dec. 6, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks and WebGlide Demonstrate "Utopia," A Breakthrough Product That Streams High-Quality Computer Generated Video," Dec. 9, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, RealJukebox Scores Top Honors as One of 1999's Best Products, Dec. 14, 1999, pp. 1-3.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces Strategic Alliance with 800.Com, the Leading Online Consumer Electronics Retailer," Sep. 23, 1999, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Ships Gold Releases of RealPlayer 7 Basic and RealPlayer 7 Plus," Jan. 5, 2000, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Releases RealJukebox Update 1 with Integrated Audio CD Creation Capabilities from Adaptec, Support for Iomega Storage Devices," Jan. 7, 2000, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces RealSystem G2 on Windows 2000," Feb. 17, 2000, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Joins Forces with Leading Music Retailers to Expand Digital Music Distribution Market," Feb. 29, 2000, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Ships RealPlayer Updates for Windows, Macintosh and Unix," Mar. 13, 2000, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks' RealJukebox Becomes First Universal Digital Music System," Mar. 15, 2000, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealNetworks Announces Nine International Editions of Industry-Leading RealPlayer 7 and RealJukebox," Mar. 27, 2000, pp. 1-2.
RealNetworks Press Release, "RealJukebox Hits Historic Milestone for Internet Digital Music," Mar. 27, 2000, pp. 1-2.
United States Patent and Trademark Office, "*Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd, Samsung Electronics America, Inc.,1, HTC Corp., and HTC America, Inc.,* Petitioner, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner," Final Written Decision, 35 U.S.C. § 318(a) and 37 C.F.R. § 42.73, Case IPR2014-00209 U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390 B2, May 13, 2015, 20 pages.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, "Examiner's Answer," Mailed Sep. 10, 2014 in Control Nos. 90/010,333 and 95/001,264, 19 pages.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, "Examiner's Answer," Mailed Sep. 3, 2014 in Control No. 95/001,223, 12 pages.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, "Board Decision," Mailed Jun. 30, 2014 in Control No. 95/001,281, 30 pages.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *DICE Electronics, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00163 (Eastern District of Texas), Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed Jan. 12, 2009, pp. 1-15.
Declaration of John M. Jackson in Support of Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed on Jan. 12, 2009, pp. 1-2.
Exhibit B to Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination (Ex Parte Reexamination (Ex Parte Reexamination Communication Transmittal Form and Order Granting Request for Ex Parte Reexamination, Issued by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on Dec. 12, 2008, pp. 1-16).
Exhibit C to Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination (Affinity Labs of Texas website, http://www.afflabstx.com/, printed on Dec. 29, 2008, Filed on Jan. 12, 4 pages total).
Exhibit D to Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination (United States Patent and Trademark Office, Ex Parte Reexamination Filing Data, Sep. 30, 2008, pp. 1-2).
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Civil Action No. 9:08-cv-00164 RC (Defendants' Joint Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed Jan. 13, 2009, pp. 1-8).
Proposed Order on Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed on Jan. 13, 2009, 1 page total.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, Civil Action No. 9:08-cv-164, Order Denying Defendants' Motion to Stay, Filed Feb. 20, 2009, pp. 1-9.
L. Kraar, "Knowledge Engineering," Fortune, Oct. 28, 1996, pp. 163-164.
S. Heuchert, "Eyes Forward: An ergonomic solution to driver information overload," Society of Automobile Engineering, Sep. 1996, pp. 27-31.
"OnStar" brochure by General Motors Corporation, 1997.
Sun Microsystems, Inc., "What is Jini?", Summary, Date Unknown.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kim Clohessy, Object Technology, Inc., Virtual Machine Technology: Managing Complexity and Providing Portability for Embedded Systems, 2001, pp. 58-60.
Mobile GT, "The Architecture for Driver Information Systems," Date Unknown.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Affinity's Infringement Contentions, with Infringement Chart Exhibits A-G.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Alpine Electronics of America, Inc., et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00171-RC, Affinity's Infringement Contentions, with Infringement Chart Exhibits A-1 to G.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Dice Electronics, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00171-RC, Affinity's Infringement Contentions, with Infringement Chart Exhibits A-C.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Right of Appeal mailed Oct. 1, 2012, with Notice of Appeal filed Oct. 31, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,266.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate Inter Partes Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Dec. 7, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,266.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution mailed Oct. 1, 2012, with Reply to Action Closing Prosecution filed Nov. 1, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,782.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate Inter Partes Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Nov. 27, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,782.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Action Closing Prosecution mailed Oct. 5, 2012, with Reply to Action Closing Prosecution filed Nov. 5, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 90/010,333.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate Inter Partes Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Nov. 9, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,281.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Patent Board Decision on Appeal mailed Nov. 1, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,263.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate Inter Partes Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Dec. 7, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,263.
Patent Owner, Affinity Labs of Texas, LL, "Patent Owner's Petition to Terminate Inter Partes Reexamination Proceeding," filed in the USPTO on Dec. 7, 2012 in Reexamination application No. 95/001,262.
Factiva, Hardware Review, "Lost in the Supermarket," Mar.1, 2000, pp. 1-4.
Sony, "New Technical Theory for Servicing MZ-R5ST Operation Manual," pp. 1-62, Date Unknown.
"Targa TMU-604," PC Authority Reviews, Oct. 8, 2003, pp. 1-2.
"Phillips PSA[128 MAX," PC Authority Reviews, May 1, 2003, pp. 1-2.
"Sony Network Walkman NW-MS70D," PC Authority Reviews, Oct. 8, 2003, 1 pg.
"Targa TMU-401," PC Authority Reviews, Oct. 8, 2003, pp. 1-2.
Real Networks, Inc., RealJukebox Plus Manual, 1999, pp. 1-90.
Nokia 9110 Communicator User Manual, Copyright 1999.
Sony, "Sony Notebook Computer User Guide PCG-717/719," User Guide, 1997.
AirCard, "Sierra Wireless Announces First Cellular Network Interface Card for Notebook PCs," Jun. 21, 1999.
MusicMatch Internet Music System, "MusicMatch Jukebox Reviews," Mar. 4, 2000, May 8, 1999, Aug. 29, 1999, May 8, 1999, Feb. 4, 1997, Aug. 12, 1999, Jan. 24, 2000, Jan. 25, 2000, Feb. 22, 2000, pp. 1-32.
Bluetooth, "Specification of the Bluetooth System, Profiles," Dec. 1, 1999.
J. Schneidawind, "Big Blue Unveiling," USA Today, Nov. 23, 1992, p. 2B.
Noka Suomi, "Range of suspension GSM poducts unveiled: Nokia's innovations offer a new dimension to mobile communication," Mar. 13, 1996, 1 page.
Nokia 9000i User's Manual, Copyright 1995-1997.
FCC Website, "Broadband PCS," available at http://wireless.fcc.gov/services/index.htm? job=service.sub.-- home&id=broadband.sub.--pcs (accessed Nov. 9, 2009).
RealNetworks, "RealPlayer plus, RealPlayer 7 Plus User Manual," Copyright 2000, Mar. 6, 2000.
David Pogue, "SoundJam MP Digital Audio System Manual," 1999.
iTunes Wikipedia Page, http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ITunes, accessed Jul. 31, 2009.
K. Jost, "The Car as a Mobile-Media Platform," Automotive Engineering International, May 1998, pp. 49-53.
R. Lind, et al., "The Network Vehicle—A Glimpse into the Future of Mobile Multi-Media," 17th AIAA/IEEE/SAE Digital Avionics Sys. Conference Proceedings, Oct. 31 to Nov. 7, 1998, at I21-1 to I21-8.
D. Peters, et al., "Car Multimedia—Mobile Multimedia for the 21st Century," Oct. 5-6, 2000, pp. 1-58.
Stephan Hartwig, et al., "Mobile Multimedia—Challenges and Opportunities Invited Paper," Jun. 19, 2000, pp. 1-12.
John Hanan, "Car Audio Has Come Far since the 8-Track," Knight Ridder/Tribune Business News, Dec. 17, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Business Wire, "Lobjects Announces New Digital Audio Player Technology for the Next-Generation Auto PC," Aug. 4, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Jason Meserve, "Windows Media Player now available for WinCe, (from Microsoft) (Product Announcement)," Network World, Mar. 6, 2000, pp. 1-2.
Business Wire, "HUM MP3 Software Turns Windows CE Handheld Computers Into Portable Music Players," May 24, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Chris De Herrera, "Windows CE 2.0 Auto PC Pictures," Chris De Herrera's Windows CE Website, Revised Jan. 11, 1999, pp. 1-3.
John Murray, "Inside Microsoft Windows CE," Microsoft Press, 1998, pp. 1-20.
Compaq, Intel, Microsoft, NEC, "Universal Serial Bus Device Class Definition for Audio Devices," Release 1.0, Mar. 18, 1998, pp. 1-130.
S.K. Kirschner, "Wired Wheels," Popular Science, Mar. 1998, pp. 54-55.
Compaq, Intel, Microsoft, NEC, "Universal Serial Bus Specification," Revision 1.1, Sep. 23, 1998, pp. 1-327.
Vesa, Video Electronics Standards Association, "VESA Plug and Display (P&D) Standard," Version 1, Revision 0, Jun. 11, 1997, pp. 1-109.
Panasonic, "Portable DVD/Video CD/CD Player, Operating Instructions, DVC-L1OD," 1998, pp. 1-84.
Clarion Car Audio and Beyond, "1998 Car Audio & Security Product Catalog," 1998, pp. 1-24.
Clarion Car Audio and Beyond, "1999 Car Audio & Security Product," 1999, pp. 1-60.
Jamie Anderson, "Driving our way soon: the e-car," the Times, Nov. 9, 2000, pp. 1-4.
Clarion Auto PC, "Clarion Auto PC Owner's Manual," 1998, pp. 1-177.
Delphi Automotive Systems, "The Personal Productivity Vehicle," 1998, pp. 1-2.
Delphi Delco Electronics Systems, "On-Board Architecture," 1997, pp. 1-2.
Janet Braunstein, "Diversified Software Industries: Enabling digital instrument panels," Jan. 10, 2001, pp. 1-2.
Microsoft PressPass, "Microsoft Previews New Devices Using Windows CE for Automotive 2.0," Jan. 2000, pp. 1-2.
John Townley, "Countdown to Clarion," Automedia, pp. 1-4, Date Unknown.
Gina Hertel, "A Voice-Activated Co-Pilot: ICES," Odds & Ends, Jan. 2000, vol. 8, Issue 1, pp. 1-5.
Kami Buchholz, "Diversified Software launches Ivis," Automotive Engineering Online, 2009, one page.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Empeg Car webpage, http:/web.archive.org/web/19990430033318/www.empeg.com/main.html, Apr. 30, 1999, one page.
Clarion AutoPC, "Frequently Asked Questions," 1998, pp. 1-3.
Clarion AutoPC, "Frequently Asked Questions," 1999, pp. 1-9.
Stereophile, "Clarion Debuts World's First Automobile PC/Stereo," Dec. 5, 1998, pp. 1-3.
Steve Whalley, "Peripherals to Go: USB in AutoPC," pp. 1-2, Date Unknown.
Gregory L. White, "After AutoPC's Hard Ride, Detroit Tries Rebooting In-Car Computers," The Wall Street Journal, pp. 1-3, Oct. 4, 2000.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Affinity's Infringement Contentions, with Infringement Chart Exhibits A-G. Feb. 2, 2009.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Alpine Electronics of America, Inc., et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00171-RC, Affinity's Infringement Contentions, with Infringement Chart Exhibits A-1 to G. Feb. 2, 2009.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Dice Electronics, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 908-cv-00171-RC, Affinity's Infringement Contentions, with Infringement Chart Exhibits A-C. Feb. 2, 2009.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Dice Electronics, LLC; et al.,* Defendants, C.A. No. 9:08-cv-00163 (Eastern District of Texas), Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination, Filed Jan. 12, 2009, pp. 1-15.
Exhibit B to Defendants' Motion to Stay Litigation Pending Reexamination (Ex Parte Reexamination Communication Transmittal Form and Order Granting Request for Ex Parte Reexamination, Issued by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on Dec. 12, 2008, pp. 1-16).
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Civil Action No. 9:08-cv-00164 RC (Defendants' Joint Motion to Stay Litigation Pending. Reexamination, Filed on Jan. 13, 2009, pp. 1-8).
J. Braunstein, "Airbag Technology Takes Off," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, p. 16.
I. Adcock, "No Longer Square," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, pp. 38-40.
M. Krebs, "Cars That Tell You Where to Go," The New York Times, Dec. 15, 1996, section 11, p. 1.
Sun Microsystems, Inc., "What is Jini?",—Summary.
Mobile GT, "The Architecture for Driver Information Systems."
Request for Ex Parte Reexamination Under 35 U.S.C. §302 for U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, Filed on Nov. 7, 2008 (pp. 1-21).
Richard Menta, "1200 Song MP3 Portable is a Milestone Player," Jan. 11, 2000, pp. 1-3.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *BMW North America, LLC. et al,* Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Defendant Volkwagen Group of America, Inc's Invalidity Contentions, pp. 1-346, Mar. 20, 2009.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Dice Electronics, LLC.*, Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00163-RC; *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC,* Plaintiff, v. *Hyundai Motor America, et al.,* Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC; *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC,* Plaintiff, v. *JVC Americas Corp., Kenwood USA Corporation,* Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00171-RC, Defendants Joint Invalidity Contentions and Production of Documents Pursuant to Patent Rules 3-3 and 3-4(b), pp. 1-23 and Exhibits A, B1-B34, C and D, Mar. 20, 2009.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Issue Notification in U.S. Appl. No. 10/947,754, 1 page, Oct. 21, 2008.
R. Lind, et al. "The Network Vehicle—A Glimpse into the Future of Mobile Multi-Media," Sep. 1999, pp. 27-32.
Daniel Kumin, Stereo Review, "Jukebox Heaven," Jan. 1999, pp. 64-71.
Factiva, Hardware Review, "Lost in the Supermarket," 2009, pp. 1-3.
Jamie Sorcher, Stereo Review, "New for the Road," May 1998, 2 pages.
John Whitters, The Advertiser, "Is the cassette doomed?" Jul. 16, 1998, pp. 1-2.
George Cole, Financial Times, "Listen with your eyes: A new music CD format supplies textual information," Oct. 23, 1997, pp. 1-2.
Dana J. Parker, Standard Deviations, "CD-TEXTral Read all about it!", Oct. 1996, pp. 1-2.
Alpine, "Interface Adapter for iPod KCA-420i—Owners Manual," 44 pages total.
Amy Gilboy, Mobile Electronics, "Apple's iPod Seen Transforming Car Audio Business," 1 page.
Greg Borrowman, The Sydney Morning Herald, "Philips Releases Its Latest DVD," 1999, 2 pages total.
JVC, "AudioNideo Control Receiver, RX-668VBK, Instructions," pp. 1-43.
Von Herbert Pauler, Funkschau, "Kopierschulz fur MP3-Audio," 1999, 9 pages total.
English Summary, "A device for remotely controlling a car device for playing mp3 files is disclosed . . . ", 1 page.
Franklin N. Tessler, Macworld, "Mobile MAC, Highway Fidelity," Jun. 2004, pp. 1-3.
Barry Collins, The Sunday Times, "High-class high-tech—Buyer's guide," 2001, 2 pages total.
Peter Familari, Herald-Sun, "Clever Deck—CD and mini-disc combination," 1998, 1 page.
JVC, "MD-CD Combination Deck, XU-301BK, Instructions," pp. 1-59.
Amy Gilroy, Mobile Electronics, "OEM Integrators Embrace iPod's Success," 1 page.
JVC, "Portable Minidisc Recorder, XM-R700SL, Instructions," pp. 1-24.
Rio Car, "Car Toy Sole Retailer for Rio Car " May 28, 2001, 1 page.
Amy Gilroy, Twice, "Panasonic Ships First SD MP3," Dec. 4, 2000, 1 page.
Kevin Savetz, The Washington Post, "Putting Your MP3 Collection in Drive (Final Edition)," Aug. 10, 2001, pp. 1-3.
Japanese Webpage, www.kcalgo.kr/jsp/main.jsp, 1 page.
Japanese Webpage, www.kca.go.kr—Brochure Free—Microsoft Internet Explorer, 1 page.
Stephen Kempainen, EDN Access for Design, By Design "In-car computing gets personal," Aug. 17, 1998, pp. 1-7.
Japanese Website, mm mpmania.com, http:/mpmania, x-y.net/bbs/zboard.php?id=products&keyword=1998, 1 page.
Japanese document regarding MP3, May 1999, 1 page.
MPMan, "The portable MP3 player using the Flash Memory and Memory card—MP-F20," in Japanese, pp. 1-34.
Japanese Website, mm mpmania.com, http:/mpmania, x-y.net/bbs.view.php?id=products&page=1&sn1=&divpage, 1 page.
www.mpman.com, "MP-F30, Users Guide," pp. 2-47.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action in Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,486,926, Control No. 95/001,263, Office Action issued Jul. 9, 2010, 20 pgs.
Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Software Review, New software products for the Auto PC," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-4.
Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A survey of resources for Auto PC owners," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, A look at the first year of the Auto PC with Microsoft," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Auto PC Power, Next generation AutoPCs make a big debut at CES," 2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-6.
Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Programming Power, Getting started developing software for the Auto PC," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-5.
Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Behind the Scenes, The AutoPC: Vision vs. Reality," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-7.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Affinity, Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v. *Apple, Inc*., Defendant, C.A. No. 9.09-cv-00047-RC (Eastern District of Texas), Complaint (pp. 1-7), with Exhibits A, B and C, Filed March 24, 2009 76 pages in total.

Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "Product Preview, A Survey of Auto PC 2.0 for software developers," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-7.

Mark Moeller, Computing Unplugged Magazine, "AutoPC Update, Auto PC/Windows CE for Automotive news bites," 1999-2009, Zatz Publishing, pp. 1-4.

Claim Chart for KR12990033393,Claim 17 of U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, pp. 1-3.

RIO500, Getting Started Guide for Windows 98 and Macintosh OS 8.6, pp. 1-2.

Norbert A. Streitz, et al., "DOLPHIN: Integrated Meeting Support Across Local and Remote Desktop Environments and LiveBoards," Integrated Publication and Information Systems Institute, 1994, pp. 345-358.

Leo Degen, et al., "Working with Audio: Integrating Personal Tape Recorders and Desktop Computers," May 3-7, 1992, pp. 413-418.

H.S. Jun Gibee, "A Virtual Information Desk on the Internet," University of Ulsan, Sep. 1999, pp. 265-268.

Steve Whittaker, et al., "TeleNotes: Managing Lightweight Interactions in the Desktop," Lotus Development Corporation, Jun. 1997, pp. 137-168.

R.M. Crowder, et al., "Integration of Manufacturing Information Using Open Hypermedia," Computer in Industry, 1999, pp. 31-42.

Tomas Bostrom, et al., "Mobile Audio Distribution," Royal Institute of Technology, 1999, pp. 166-172.

Alex Poon, et al.; Xerox Disclosure Journal, vol. 19, No. 2, "Gestural User Interface Technique for Controlling the Playback of Sequential Media," Mar./Apr. 1994, pp. 187-190.

Deb Kumar Roy, "NewsComm: A Hand-Held Device for Interactive Access to Structured Audio," Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Jun. 1995, pp. 1-12.

Victoria Bellotti, et al., "Walking Away from the Desktop Computer: Distributed Collaboration and Mobility in a Product Design Team," 1996, pp. 209-218.

Upul Obeysekare, et al., "The Visual Interactive Desktop Laboratory," Jan.-Mar. 1997, pp. 63-71.

Asim Smailagic, et al., "MoCCA: A Mobile Communication and Computing Architecture," Institute for Complex Engineered Systems, pp. 1-8.

Sui-Meng Poon, et al, "Integration of Value-Added Audio Playback Capacity Into Computer Network," Nanyang Technological University, 1995, pp. 632-636.

Erdal Paksoy, et al., "A variable-rate celp coder for fast remote voicemail retrieval using a notebook computer," DSPS R&D Center, Texas Instruments, 1997, pp. 119-124.

Jeffrey A. Davis, "Use of Personal Computers in Satellite Command and Control Systems," Raytheon Systems Company, Oct. 24, 1999, pp. 283-291.

Niki Davis, "Remote Teaching Via ISDN2 and Desktop Conferencing,"Exeter University School of Education, pp. 1-3.

A Chan, et al., "The PEP-II Project-Wide Database," Stanford University, 1996, pp. 840-842.

Krishna Bharat, et al., "Migratory Applications," Springer Berlin, vol. 1222, 1997, pp. 1-21.

Empeg Car, "MP3 in your dash," Digital Audio Player User Guide, pp. 1-50.

Saul Greenberg, "PDAs and Shared Public Displays: Making Personal Information Public, and Public Information Personal," University of Calgary, Mar. 1999, pp. 1-11.

Naohiko Kohtake, et al., "InfoStick: an interaction device for Inter-Appliance Computing," Keio University, pp. 1-15.

Hewlett Packard, User's Guide, HP Jornada 420, Palm-Size PC, pp. 1-75.

Microsoft, "Introducing Microsoft Windows 95—Certificate of Authenticity," 1995, pp. 1-117.

Sony, "New Technical Theory for Servicing, MZ-R5ST Operation Manual," pp. 1-44.

Richard C. Davis, et al., "A Framework for Sharing Handwritten Notes," 1998, pp. 119-120.

Krishna A. Bharat, at al., "Migratory Applications," UIST '95, Nov. 14-17, 1995, pp. 133-142.

Brad A. Myers, "Collaboration Using Multiple PDAs Connected to a PC," Carnegie Mellon University, 1998, pp. 385-294.

Richard C. Davis, et al., "NotePals: Lightweight Note Sharing by the Group, for the Group," May 15-20, 1999, pp. 338-345.

Jun Rekimoto, at al., "Augmented Surfaces: A Spatially Continuous Work Space for Hybrid Computing Environments," May 15-20, 1999, pp. 378-385.

Dan R. Olsen, Jr., "Interacting with Chaos," Sep. and Oct. 1999, pp. 42-54.

Scott Robertson, et al., "Dual Device User Interface Design: PDAs and Interactive Television," Apr. 13-18, 1996, pp. 79-86.

Krishna Bharat, at al., Migratory Applications, "Mobile Object Systems Towards the Programmable Internet," Springer Berlin/Heidelberg, vol. 1222/11997, 1997, pp. 1-134.

Norbert A. Streitz, et al., "i-Land: An Interactive Landscape for Creativity and Innovation," Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Human Factors in Computing Systems, May 15-20, 1999, pp. 120-127.

Norbert A. Streitz, et at., "Roomware for Cooperative Buildings: Integrated Design of Architectural Spaces and Information Spaces," pp. 1-20.

Direct Cable Connection screen shot, "B1U6U4," 10 pages total.

Direct Cable Connection screen shot, 10 pages total.

Kevin Jost, Automotive Engineering International, "The car as a mobile-media platform," May 1998, pp. 49-53.

Microsoft, "Palm PC User's Guide," Microsoft Windows CE, pp. 1-39.

Cover Sheet, www.mpman.com, 1 page.

Smart Media Card Slot Diagram, 1 page.

MP Man F20 Logo, 1 page.

Smart Media card diagram and install instructions, pp. 1-4.

Anand Lal Shimpi, Empeg, Ltd., "MP3 meets Car Audio: Empeg Mark II in-dash Car MP3 Player," Sep. 18, 2000, pp. 1-17.

Peter Clarke, EE Times, "Engineers drive craze for MP3 audio players," Feb. 5, 1999, pp. 1-4.

Rio Car Dot Org Geek Guide, "empeg car Mk. 1," Feb. 21, pp. 1-4.

Hugo Fiennes, Rio Car Dot Org Geek Guide, "MP3 Mobile," Feb. 21, pp. 1-4.

Rio Car Dot Org, Frequently Asked Questions, pp. 1-16.

Stephen J. Buckley, et al., "The Car as a Peripheral, Adapting a Portable Computer to a Vehicle Intranet," SAE Technical Paper Series, 98C030, Oct. 19-21, 1998, pp. 1-14.

BMW, "Betriebsanleitung Bordmonitor mit Navigation und TV," 1995, pp. 1-82.

Heinz Sodeikat, "Euro-Scout is facing the German 1994 Market," 1994, pp. 551-556.

Pictures of car navigation systems in a car dashboard, pp. 1-11.

Oldsmobile, "1991 Toronado/Trofeo User's Guide," 1991, pp. 1-41.

Yepp, "Digital Sounds—yepp—YP-E32/E64102-291," Oct. 23, 1999, pp. 1-46.

U.S. Appl. No. 60/167,179, entitled "System, Method, and Device for Playing Recorded Music on a Wireless Communications Device," by Devon A. Rolf, filed Nov. 23, 1999, pp. 1-48.

Ha-Young Park, The Customer Times, "Portable Computer Music, MP3 File and MP3 Player rise as the Next Generation Audio Format," May 1999, pp. 1-2.

MPMan, "MP-F20, Users Guide, Portable MP3 player using the flash memory and a Memory card," [ages 1-16.

MusicMatch Internet Music System, "MusioMatch Jukebox Reviews," Mar. 4, 21100, May 8, 1999, Aug. 29, 1999, May 8, 1999, Feb. 4, 1997, Aug. 12, 1999, Jan. 24, 2000, Jan. 25, 2000, Feb. 22, 2000, pp. 1-32.

Nokia Suomi, "Range of suspension GSM products unveiled: Nokia's innovations offer a new dimension to mobile communication," Mar. 13, 1996, 1 page.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

FCC Website, "Broadband PCS," available at http://wireless.fcc.gov/services/index.htm?job=service_home&id=broadband_pcs (accessed Nov. 9, 2009).
iTunes Wikipedia Page, http://en.wikipedia,org/wiki/ITunes, accessed Jul. 31, 2009.
Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,187,947, filed on Nov. 13, 2009, with accompanying Claim Charts.
Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,440,772, filed on Nov. 13, 2009, with accompanying Claim Charts.
Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, filed on Nov. 13, 2009, with accompanying Claim Charts.
Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,486,926, filed on Nov. 13, 2009, with accompanying Claim Charts.
Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,634,228, filed on Feb. 3, 2010, with accompanying Claim Charts.
Reply to Office Action Mailed Aug. 5, 2009 in Reexamination Control No. 90/010,333 of U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833 (along with a Supplemental Reply and Second Supplemental Reply).
Response to Notice of Failure to Comply with Inter Partes Reexamination Request Filing Requirements (37 CFR 1.915(d)) filed on Sep. 22, 2009. Requestor: Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. with Replacement Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833 and Claim Charts A-JJ.
The United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action Mailed Nov. 9, 2007 in related U.S. Appl. No. 10/947,755.
The United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action Mailed Aug. 5, 2009, in a related application.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Plaintiff) v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.* (Defendants), Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Answer and Counterclaim of Defendant Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., to Third Amended Complaint, pp. 1-48, filed on Jan. 15, 2010.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Plaintiff) v. *Alpine Electronics of America, Inc., et al.* (Defendants), Civil Action No. 9:08-cv-171, Order Denying Without Prejudice Defendants' Motion for Summary Judgment, one page, filed on Feb. 25, 2010.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v., *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Civil Action No. 9:08CV164, *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC,* Plaintiff, v., *Alpine Electronics of America, Inc., et al.,* Civil Action No. 9:08CV171, Order Construing Claim Terms of U.S. Pat. No. 7,634,228, Filed on May 10, 2010, pp. 1-27.
Business Wire, ""HUM" MP3 Software Turns Windows CE Handheld Computers Into Portable Music Players," May 24, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v., *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, First Amended Answer and Counterclaim of Defendant Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. to Third Amended Complaint, Filed on Apr. 9, 2010, pp. 1-57.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v., *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Amended Answer and Counterclaim of Defendants Hyundai Motor America, Hyundai Motor Manufacturing Alabama, LLC, and KIA Motors America, Inc. to Plaintiff Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC's Third Amended Complaint, Filed on Apr. 9, 2010, pp. 1-22.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v., *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Plaintiffs Reply to Amended Answer and Counterclaim of Defendants Hyundai Motor America, Hyunda Motor Manufacturing Alabama, LLC and KIA Motors America, Inc. to Plaintiff Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC's Third Amended Complaint, Filed on April279, 2010, pp. 1-7.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v., *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, Case No. 9:08-cv-00164-RC, Plaintiffs Reply to First Amended Answer and Counterclaim of Defendant Volkswagen Group of America, Inc. to Third Amended Complaint, Filed on Apr. 27, 2010, pp. 1-7.
Panasonic, "Portable DVD/Video CD/CD Player, Operating Instructions, DVC-L10D," 1998, pp. 1-84.
John Townley, "Countdown to Clarion," Automedia, pp. 1-4.
Steve Whalley, "Peripherals to Go: USB in AutoPC," pp. 1-2.
Gregory L. White, "After AutoPC's Hard Ride, Detroit Tries Rebooting In-Car Computers," The Wall Street Journal, pp. 1-3.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff, v., *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Defendants, Civil Action No. 9:08-CV-164, Order Denying Defendant's Motion to Dismiss, Filed on Sep. 2, 2009, pp. 1-7.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Plaintiff) v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.* (Defendants), Civil Action No. 9:08CV164 and *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC* (Plaintiff) v. *Alpine Electronics of America, Inc., et al.,* Civil Action No. 9:08CV171, Order Construing Claim Terms of U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, issued on Dec. 18, 2009, pp. 1-31.
"Request for Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833 Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.915," Requestor: Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Filed on Aug. 21, 2009, pp. 1-61 with Certificate of Mailing, and Claim Charts A-HH.
Multi Technology Equipment, "Neo Car Jukebox, Installation and Instruction Manual," pp. 1-30.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action in Inter Partes Reexamination mailed on May 24, 2010, in U.S. application reexamination serial No. 95/001,262.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action in Inter Partes Reexamination dated Jun. 14, 2010 in U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,223.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Ex Parte Reexamination Communication Transmittal Form dated Jun. 14, 2010 providing "Decision, Sua Sponte, to Merge Reexamination Proceedings," in U.S. Appl. No. 95/001,223.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action in Inter Partes Reexamination of U.S. Pat. No. 7,440,772, Reexamination Control No. 95001266, Office Action issued on Aug. 2, 2010, 14 pages.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Civil Action No. 9:08CV164, Order Denying Defendant's Motion for Summary Judgment of Non-Infringement of the '833 Patent, filed Oct. 7, 2010, pp. 1-5.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, v. *Hyundai Motor America, Inc.; Hyundai Motor Manufacturing Alabama LLC.; Volkswagen Group of America, Inc.; and Kia Motors America, Inc*., Civil Action No. 9:08CV164, Jury Verdict Form, filed Oct. 28, 2010, pp. 1-16.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, vs. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Oct. 27, 2010, vol. 8 of __, pp. 2100 Through 2633, Reporter's Transcript of Jury Trial, pp. 1-88.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, vs. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.,* Oct. 28, 2010, vol. 9 of 9, pp. 2634 Through 2824, Reporter's Transcript of Jury Trial, pp. 1-19.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff and Counter-Claim Defendant, vs. *Apple Inc*., Defendant and Counter-Claim Plaintiff, Case No. Sep. 4436-CW, Apple Inc.'s First Invalidity Contentions Pursuant to Patent Local Rule 3-3, filed Jan. 5, 2011, pp. 1-25, with accompanying Appendixes A-G.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action mailed May 24, 2010 with Reply filed on Jul. 23, 2010 and supplemental reply filed on Jul. 26, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination No. 95/001,262.
Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Owner's Supplemental Reply of Jul. 26, 2010 Pursuant to 37 C.F.R 1.947, filed on Aug. 25, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination No. 95/001,262.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action mailed Aug. 2, 2010 with Reply filed on Oct. 1, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination No. 95/001,266.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action mailed Jul. 7, 2009 with Reply filed on Sep. 9, 2009 for U.S. patent reexamination No. 95/001,263.
Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Owner's Supplemental Reply of Sep. 9, 2010 Pursuant to 37 C.F.R 1.947, filed on Oct. 12, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination No. 95/001,263.
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action mailed Sep. 2, 2010 with Reply filed on Nov. 2, 2010 for U.S. patent reexamination No. 95/001,281.
GSM 03.64 version 6.0.1 Release 1997, TS 101 350 V6.0.1, 42 pages, Aug. 1998.
Novak, Druce and Quigg, LLP, Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Owner's Reply of Sep. 14, 2010 Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.947 with Exhibits A-E, mailed Dec. 20, 2010, in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 90/010,333.
Declaration of Scott Andrews Under 37 C.F.R. 1.132 with Exhibits A-C, submitted with Comments of Requester, Volkswagen Group of

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.947, mailed Feb. 11, 2011, in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 95/001,281.
Declaration of Dr. DeWayne Perry Under 37 C.F.R. 1.132 with Exhibits A-P, submitted with Comments of Requester, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.947, mailed Feb. 11, 2011, in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 95/001,281.
"Handbook for the WorkPad c3 PD Companion" 3Com Corporation, 1998, 240 pages.
"IEEE 100 The Authoritative Dictionary of IEEE Standards Terms, Seventh Edition" Published by Standards Information Network, IEEE Press, 2000, pp. 357 and 994.
Kenyon & Kenyon LLP, Comments of Requester, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.947, mailed Feb. 11, 2011, with Claims Charts (pp. 1-46) and Exhibits 1-11 in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 95/001,281.
Kenyon & Kenyon LLP, Comments of Requester, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 1.947 mailed Dec. 20, 2010 in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 95/001,233 (merged with 90/010,333 and 95/001,264), with Claims Charts (pp. 1-80) and Exhibits 1-11.
Declaration of Scott Andrews Under 37 C.F.R. 1.132 with Exhibits A-C, submitted with Comments of Requester, Volkswagen Group of America, Inc., Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.947, mailed Dec. 20, 2010, in U.S. Patent Reexamination No. 95/001,233.
Sony Corporation, Sony Portable MiniDisc Recorder MZ-R90/MZ-R91 Operating Instructions, Doc. No. 3-867-571-22(1), 1999, pp. 1-55.
Empeg Car User Guide, 1999, pp. 1-19.
Empeg Car User Guide (2000) pp. 1-48.
Crowe, Mike. Empeg Car Beta 10a, Mar. 25, 2000, 3 pages.
Emplode Help, (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 25 pages.
"MP3 Portable Player Goes Elite" The Mac Observer, Nov. 17, 1999, 3 pages.
"MP3 in Your Car Has Arrived" (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (9)) 1 page.
Photos from Comdex Fall 1999, Nov. 1999, 9 pages.
Photos from LinuxWorld Expo, Winter 1999, Mar. 1-4, 1999, 22 pages.
Craig Knudsen, "MP3 Linux Players," Linux Journal, Jul. 1, 1999, pp. 1-3.
riocar.org—Empeg Car History, (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 4 pages.
"Visteon: For Your Listening Pleasure—Any Music, Any Time, Anywhere," Presswire, Jan. 5, 2000, 1 page.
Photographs in email to Hugo Fiennes, Sep. 22, 1999, 4 pages.
HP Jornada 420 User's Manual, 1999, pp. 1-142.
IEEE Standard 802.11b, 1999 Edition (Wireless LAN Medium Access Control and Physical Layer Specifications: Higher-Speed Physical Layer Extension in the 2.4 GHz Band) Sep. 16, 1999, 96 pages.
RealPlayer Plus G2 Manual, 1999, pp. 1-81.
IEEE Standard 802.11a, 1999 Edition (Wireless LAN Medium Access Control and Physical Layer Specifications: High-Speed Physical Layer in the 50Hz Band), 1999, 91 pages.
Rod Underhill & Nat Gertler, "The Complete Idiot's Guide to MP3: Music on the Internet," 1999, 44 pages.
Bill Mann, "I Want My MP3! How to Download, Rip, & Play Digital Music," McGraw-Hill 2000, 175 pages.
IEEE Standard 802.11, 1997 Edition (Wireless LAN Medium Access Control and Physical Layer Specifications), 1997, pp. 1-145.
Rio 600 User Guide, Mar. 2001, pp. 1-38.
IBM Wireless Modem for Cellular/CDPD—Quick Reference, Oct. 1995, pp. 1-20.
Creative Sound Blaster Live! Platinum product, documentation, and software: Creative Technology Ltd., Creative Sound Blaster Live! Platinum Getting Started, Sep. 1999, 93 pages.
Psa[play Getting Started Guide, (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), pp. 1-16.
Psa[play Getting Started Guide, 2000, pp. 1-16.
Rio 800 User Guide, 2001, pp. 1-38.
Rio 800 Digital Audio Player—Getting Started, 2000, pp. 1-19.
Rio 600 Getting Started Guide, 2001, pp. 1-169.
The Rio 500 Getting Started Guide, 1999, pp. 1-2.
"Visteon's Mobile Office Solutions Give Busy Commuters More of What They Need—Time," Canada Newswire, Sep. 15, 1999, 3 pages.
Hiatt, "RIAA Sues Napster, Claiming 'Music Piracy'," MTV News, Dec. 8, 1999, 3 pages.
Sony VAIO Notebook Computer User Guide PCG-731/PCG-735, 1998, pp. 1-131.
Sony VAIO Notebook Computer User Guide PCG-812, 1998, pp. 1-144.
Sony VAIO Notebook Computer User Guide PCG-838, 1999, pp. 1-121.
Sony Service Manual PCG-731/735/737, 1997, pp. 1-22.
Sony Service Manual PCG-723/729, 1998, pp. 1-22.
Boehlart, "Artists to Napster: Drop Dead" Salon.com, Mar. 24, 2000. 3 pages.
Sony Service Manual PCG-812/818, 1998, pp. 1-22.
Sony Service Manual PCG-838, 1999, pp. 1-22.
"Digital Download Provider Musicmaker.com Partners With Download Directory Listen.com; Offers Nearly 100,000 Downloadable Tracks Via the Online Directory," PR Newswire, Sep. 15, 1999, pp. 1-3.
MP3.com prospectus, Jul. 21, 1999, pp. 1-81.
Ana Orubeondo, "Trim AirCard 300 Eases Power Demands," InfoWorld, vol. 21, Issue 48. Nov. 29, 1999. p. 46 & 50.
"Net Music Firms to Tap Public Market," Billboard. Jul. 17, 1999. pp. 1-2.
"Cellular for Notebook PCs." CIO Vo.. 13, No. 1. Oct. 1, 1999, p. 90.
"Briefs," Network World. vol. 16, No. 24. Aug. 23, 1999, p. 27.
The MusicMatch.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 32 pages.
The MusicMaker.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 10 pages.
Qualcomm QCP-1960 User Manual. Apr. 1999, pp. 1-76.
Samsung SCH-3500 User Manual. 1999, pp. 1-108.
Motorola Digital StarTAC User Guide. Mar. 1999, pp. 1-118.
Nokia 9110 Quick Guide/Accessories Guide. 1999, pp. 1-31.
"MP3.com and i-drive.com Join Forces to Store and Manage MP3 Files," Business Wire, Oct. 7, 1999, pp. 1-3.
Nomad User Guide, Jun. 1999, pp. 1-34.
Nomad II Getting Started Manual, Jan. 2000, pp. 1-38.
GSM 03.64 version 6.2.0 Release 1997, European Telecommunications Standards Institute, 1999, pp. 1-42.
The i-Drive.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 6 pages.
GSM 03.64 version 7.0.0 Release 1997, European Telecommunications Standards Institute, 1999, pp. 1-42.
Riocar.org, "rio car dot org Geek Guide," empeg car Mk.1, Jul. 16, 2010, 4 pages.
The MP3.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) Screenshots from MP3.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 8 pages.
MP3.com and i-drive.com Join Forces to Store and Manage MP3 Files, Business Wire, Oct. 7, 1999, pp. 1-3.
The EMusic.com website (formerly www.goodnoise.com) (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 2 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

EMusic.com prospectus, Sep. 24, 1999, pp. 1-61, F1-F41.
"Logging On; Setting Sound Free From the CD," The Washington Post, Mar. 3, 2000, pp. 1-3.
"Music Factory; Retailers Struggle to Expand Listening Options Online," Contra Costa Times Mar. 19, 2000, pp. 1-2.
The MyPlay.com website (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)) 1 page.
Myplay.com Launches Today, PR Newswire. Oct. 13, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Myplay, Inc. Launches Consumer Online. Music Service, PR Newswire, Oct. 13, 1999, pp. 1-3.
Empeg.com, "Does Your Car Stereo Run Linux," (date unknown, contended by defendant Apple Corp. to be prior art under one or more of 35 U.S.C. 102 (a), (b), (f) and (g)), 2 pages.
TIA/EIA Interim Standard, Cellular Digital Packet Data, System Specification—Part 403, Mobile Data Link Protocol, Telecommunications Industry Association. Dec. 1997, 83 pages.
"The Listen Up Player from Audio Highway" 1996. 1 page.
"Audio Highway Announces the Listen Up Player," Audio Highway Press Release, Sep. 23, 1996, 2 pages.
MPMan F-10 and F-20 digital audio players and review article "MP3 Player Saehan MPMan F20 Review", X-bit labs, Jul. 14, 1999. 6 pages.
Menta, "RIAA Sues Music Startup Napster for $20 Billion" Newswire, Jan. 11, 2000, 4 pages.
Cai, Jian, et al., "General Packet Radio Service in GSM," IEEE Communications Magazine, Oct. 1997.
RealNetworks, "RealPlayer Plus G2 Manual," Copyright 1998-1999.
Rathbone, Andy, "MP3 for Dummies," IDG Books Worldwide, Copyright 1999.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.*, C.A. No. 9:08CV164 and *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC* v. *Alpine Electronics of America, Inc., et al.*, C.A. No. 9:08CV171, Eastern District of Texas, Order Construing Claim Terms of U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, Dec. 18, 2009, pp. 1-31.
Exhibit B to Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Owner's Supplemental Reply of Jul. 26, 2010 filed Aug. 25, 2010 in Reexamination No. 95/001,262 (Declaration of Dr. Bruce Maggs dated Aug. 25, 2010).
Exhibit A to Third Party Requester's Comments to Patent Owner's Reply of Sep. 9, 2010 filed Oct. 12, 2010 in Reexamination No. 951001,263 (Declaration of Dr. Bruce Maggs dated Oct. 12, 2010).
Nokia, "Quick Guide—Accessories Guide," Copyright 1999.
U.S. Appl. No. 60/167,179, filed Nov. 23, 1999.
U.S. Appl. No. 09/234,259, filed Jan. 20, 1999.
U.S. Appl. No. 10/947,755, filed Sep. 23, 2004.
"Philips PSA [128MAX," PC Authority Reviews, May 1, 2003, 1 pg.
"Targa TMU-401," PC Authority Reviews, Oct. 8, 2003, 1 pg.
"Targa TMU-604," PC Authority Reviews, Oct. 8, 2003, 1 pg.
M. Krebs, Cars That Tell You Where to Go, The New York Times, Dec. 15, 1996, section 11, p. 1.
Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC (Plaintiff) v. *BMW North America, LLC, et al.* (Defendants), Civil Action No. 9:08CV164 and *Affinity Labs of Texas LLC* (Plaintiff) v. *Alpine Electronics of America Inc., et al.*
Stephen Baker, "Listening to Internet Radio—on Your Cell Phone," Business Week, Nov. 3, 1999, pp. 1-2.
Braunstein, J., "Airbag Technology Takes Off," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, p. 16.
Adcock, I., "No Longer Square," Automotive & Transportation Interiors, Aug. 1996, pp. 38-40.
Samsung, LG and HTC, Petitioner v. *Russell W. White and Kevin R. Imes*, Patent Owner, "Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390*," Case IPR2014-00209, U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390, Dec. 12, 2013, 67 pages.
Samsung, LG and HTC, Petitioner v. *Russell W. White and Kevin R. Imes*, Patent Owner, "Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390*," Case IPR2014-00212, U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390, Dec. 12, 2013, 67 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd., Petitioner v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC,* Patent Owner, "Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,359,007*," Case IPR2014-00407 U.S. Pat. No. 8,359,007, Feb. 14, 2014, 69 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd., Petitioner v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, '"Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,359,007*," Case IPR2014-00408 U.S. Pat. No. 8,359,007, Feb. 14, 2014, 69 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd; Samsung Electronics America, Inc.; Samsung Telecommunications America, LLC, Petitioners v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641*," Case IPR2014-01182 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641, Aug. 12, 2014, 69 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd; Samsung Electronics America, Inc.; Samsung Telecommunications America, LLC, Petitioners v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641*," Case IPR2014-01184 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641, Aug. 12, 2014, 69 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and Samsung Electronics America, Inc.; Samsung Telecommunications America, LLC, Petitioners v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner "Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641*," Case IPR2014-01184 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641, Aug. 12, 2014, 68 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and Samsung Electronics America, Inc., Petitioners, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Corrected Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641*," Case IPR2015-00820 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641, Mar. 20, 2015, 71 pages.
Petitioners: Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd.; Samsung Electronics America, Inc.; Inventors: Russell W. White, Kevin R. Imes, "Petition for Inter Partes Review of U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641," Feb. 27, 2015, 13 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd, Samsung Electronics America, Inc., 1 HTC Corp., and HTC America, Inc., Petitioner, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Final Written Decision 35 U.S.C. § 318(a) and 37 C.F.R. § 42.73," Case IPR2014-00209 U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390 B2, May 13, 2015, 20 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd; Samsung Electronics America, Inc.;1 HTC Corp., and HTC America, Inc., Petitioners, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Final Written Decision 35 U.S.C. § 318(a) and 37 C.F.R. § 517 42.73," Case IPR2014-004072 U.S. Pat. No. 8,359,007 B2, Jul. 20, 2015, 24 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and Samsung Electronics America, Inc., Petitioner, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Decision Denying Petitioner's Motion for Joinder 37 C.F.R. § 42.122 Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review 37 C.F.R. § 42.108," Case IPR2015-00820 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641 B2, May 15, 2015, 6 pages.
Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and Samsung Electronics America, Inc., Petitioner, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Decision Denying Petitioner's Motion for Joinder 37 C.F.R. § 42.122 Denying Institution of Inter Partes Review 37 C.F.R. § 42.108," Case IPR2015-00821 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641 B2, May 15, 2015, 6 pages.
*Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd and Samsung Electronics America, Inc.,*1 Petitioner, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Final Written Decision 35 U.S.C. § 318 and 37 C.F.R. § 42.73," Case PR2014-01181 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641 B2, Jan. 28, 2016, 65 pages.
*Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd and Samsung Electronics America, Inc.,*1 Petitioner, v. *Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC*, Patent Owner, "Final Written Decision 35 U.S.C. § 318 and 37 C.F.R. § 42.73," Case IPR2014-01181 U.S. Pat. No. 8,532,641 B2, Jan. 28, 2016, 65 pages.
U.S. District Court for the Western District of Texas, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff v. *DirecTV, LLC, DirecTV Digital LLC, et al.*, Defendants, "Order," Civil Action No. W:15-cv-030, Filed Jul. 7, 2015, 24 pages.

(56) **References Cited**

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

U.S. District Court for the Western District of Texas, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff v. *Amazon.com, Inc.; Amazon Digital Services, Inc.*, Defendants, "Order," Civil Action No. W:15-cv-029, Filed Sep. 23, 2015, 12 pages.

U.S. District Court for the Western District of Texas, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff v. *DirecTV, LLC, DirecTV Digital LLC, et al.*, Defendants, "Report and Recommendation of the United States Magistrate Judge," Civil Action No. 6:15-cv-030-WSS-JCM, Filed Jun. 2, 2015, 32 pages.

U.S. District Court for the Western District of Texas, Affinity Labs of Texas, LLC, Plaintiff v. *Amazon.com, Inc.; Amazon Digital Services, Inc*., Defendants, "Report and Recommendation of the United States Magistrate Judge," Civil Action No. 6:15-cv-029-WSS-JCM, Filed Jun. 12, 2015, 30 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Final Office Action mailed Nov. 27, 2015, with Reply to Final Office Action filed on Jan. 26, 2016, Advisory Action mailed Mar. 1, 2016, and Request for Continued Examination filed Mar. 23, 2016, in U.S. Appl. No. 14/261,958.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Office Action mailed Nov. 27, 2015, with Reply to Office Action filed on Mar. 28, 2016, in U.S. Appl. No. 14/096,339.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Decision on Appeal mailed Jun. 30, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 90/010,333, 13 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Decision on Appeal mailed Aug. 26, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,223, 12 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Decision on Appeal mailed Aug. 26, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 90/001,226, 13 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Notice of Intent to Issue Reexamination Certificate mailed May 4, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,263, 4 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Reexamination Certificate issued May 26, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,263, U.S. Pat. No. 7,486,926 C1.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Decision on Appeal mailed Nov. 25, 2014 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,782, 10 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Notice of Intent to Issue Reexamination Certificate mailed Feb. 18, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,782, 9 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Reexamination Certificate issued May 13, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,782, U.S. Pat. No. 7,778,595 C1.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Notice of Intent to Issue Reexamination Certificate mailed May 21, 2014 in Reexamination Control No. 90/011,982, 4 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Reexamination Certificate mailed Jun. 10, 2014 in Reexamination Control No. 90/011,982, U.S. Pat. No. 7,634,228 C1.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Notice of Intent to Issue Reexamination Certificate mailed Jul. 29, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,262, 13 pages.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Reexamination Certificate issued Sep. 21, 2015 in Reexamination Control No. 95/001,262, U.S. Pat. No. 7,187,947 C1,13 pages.

Real Networks, "Real System Production Guide, Release 8," 1998-2000, 260 pages.

* cited by examiner

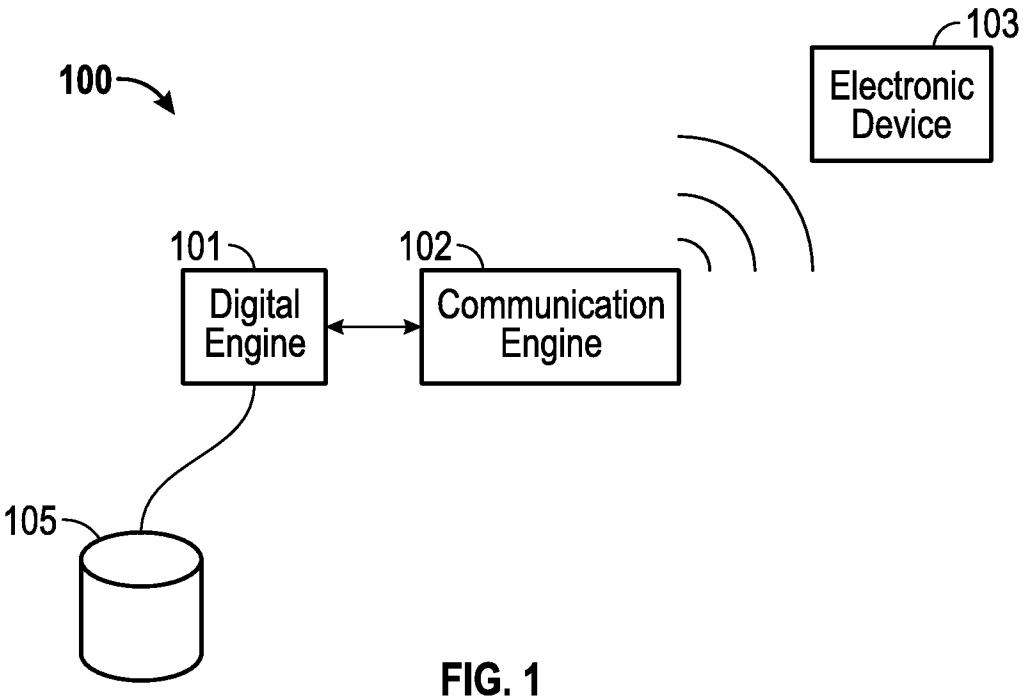

100
103
Electronic Device
101
Digital Engine
102
Communication Engine
105

FIG. 1

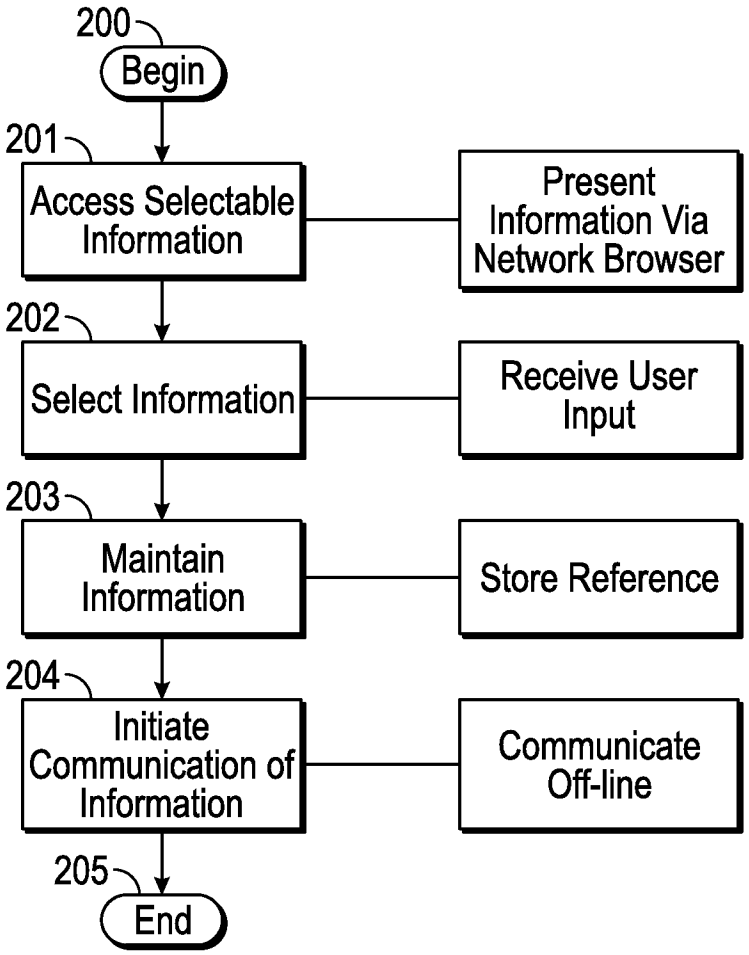

200
Begin
201
Access Selectable Information
Present Information Via Network Browser
202
Select Information
Receive User Input
203
Maintain Information
Store Reference
204
Initiate Communication of Information
Communicate Off-line
205
End

FIG. 2

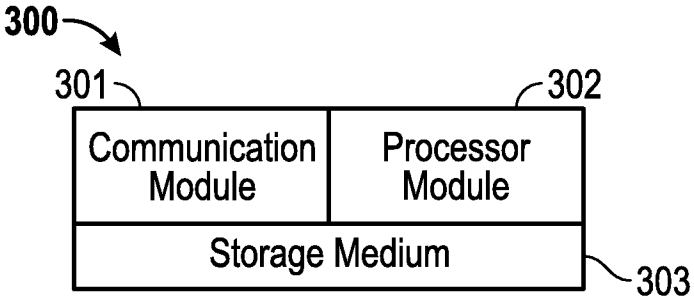

300
301
302
Communication Module
Processor Module
Storage Medium
303

FIG. 3

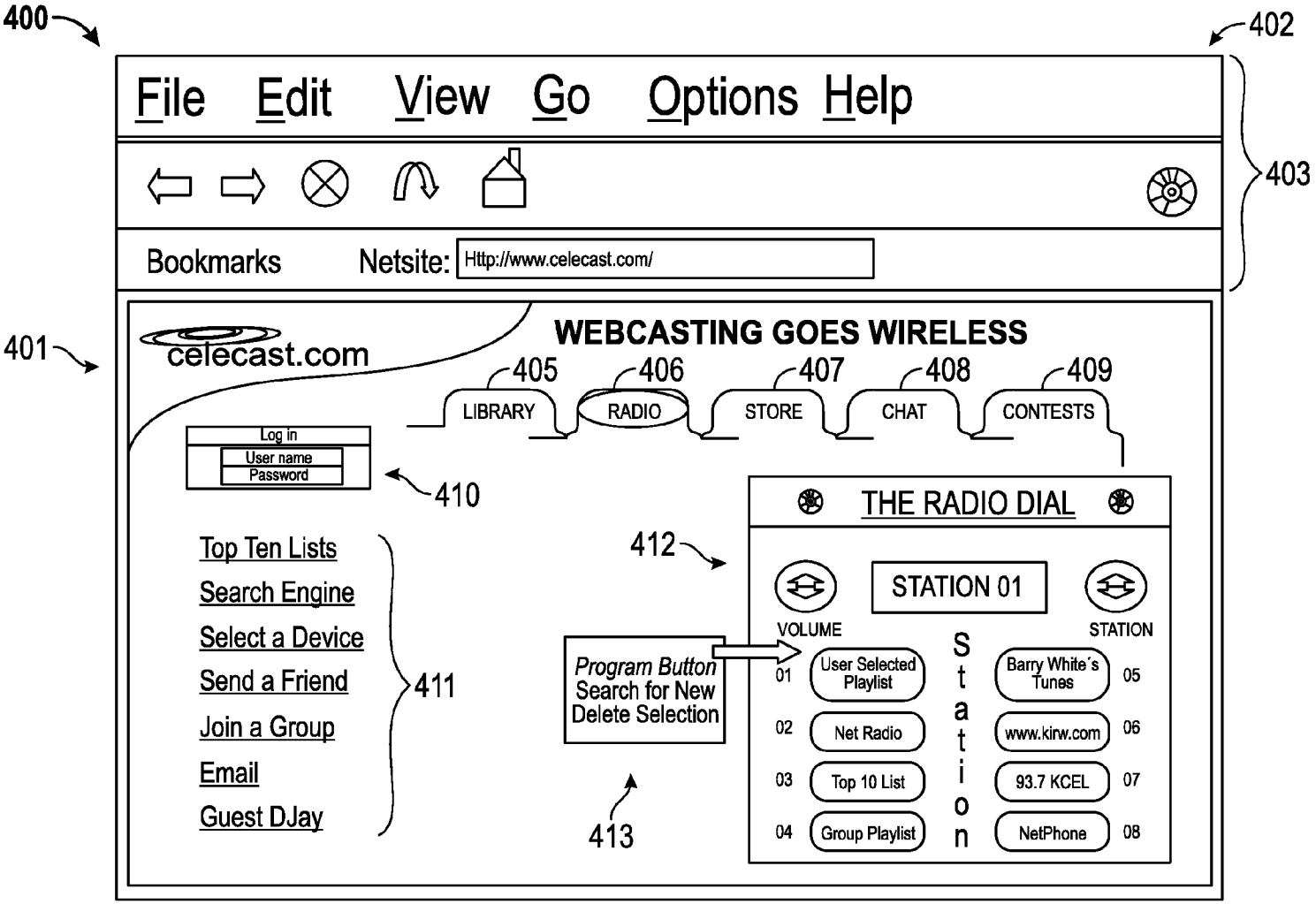

400
402
File Edit View Go Options Help
403
Bookmarks
Netsite:
Http://www.celecast.com/
401
celecast.com
WEBCASTING GOES WIRELESS
405
406
407
408
409
LIBRARY
RADIO
STORE
CHAT
CONTESTS
Log in
User name
Password
410
THE RADIO DIAL
412
Top Ten Lists
Search Engine
Select a Device
Send a Friend
Join a Group
Email
Guest DJay
411
STATION 01
VOLUME
STATION
Program Button
Search for New
Delete Selection
413
Station
01 User Selected Playlist
02 Net Radio
03 Top 10 List
04 Group Playlist
Barry White's Tunes 05
www.kirw.com 06
93.7 KCEL 07
NetPhone 08

FIG. 4

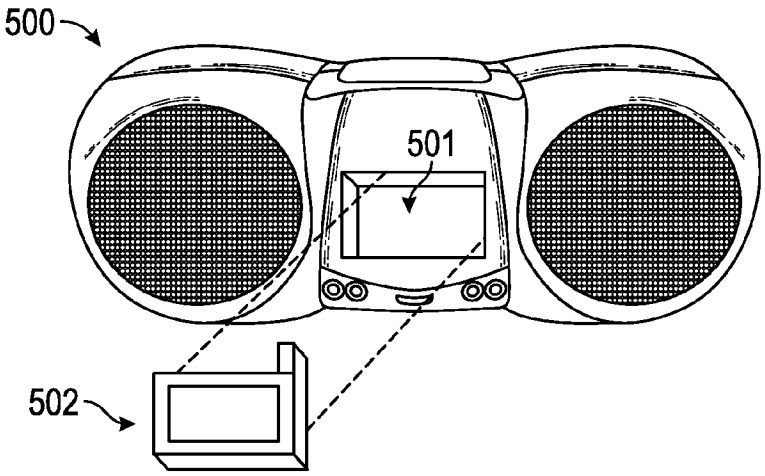


FIG. 5A

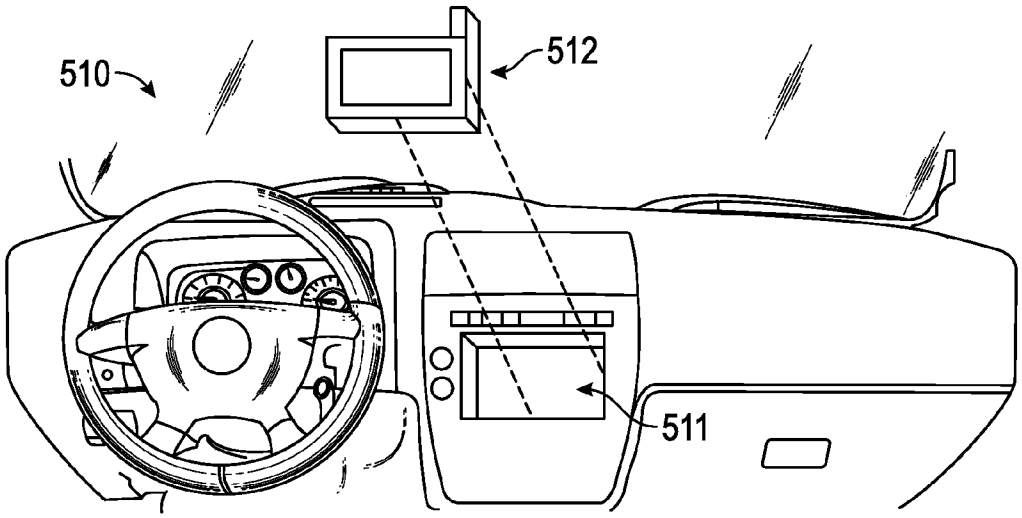


FIG. 5B

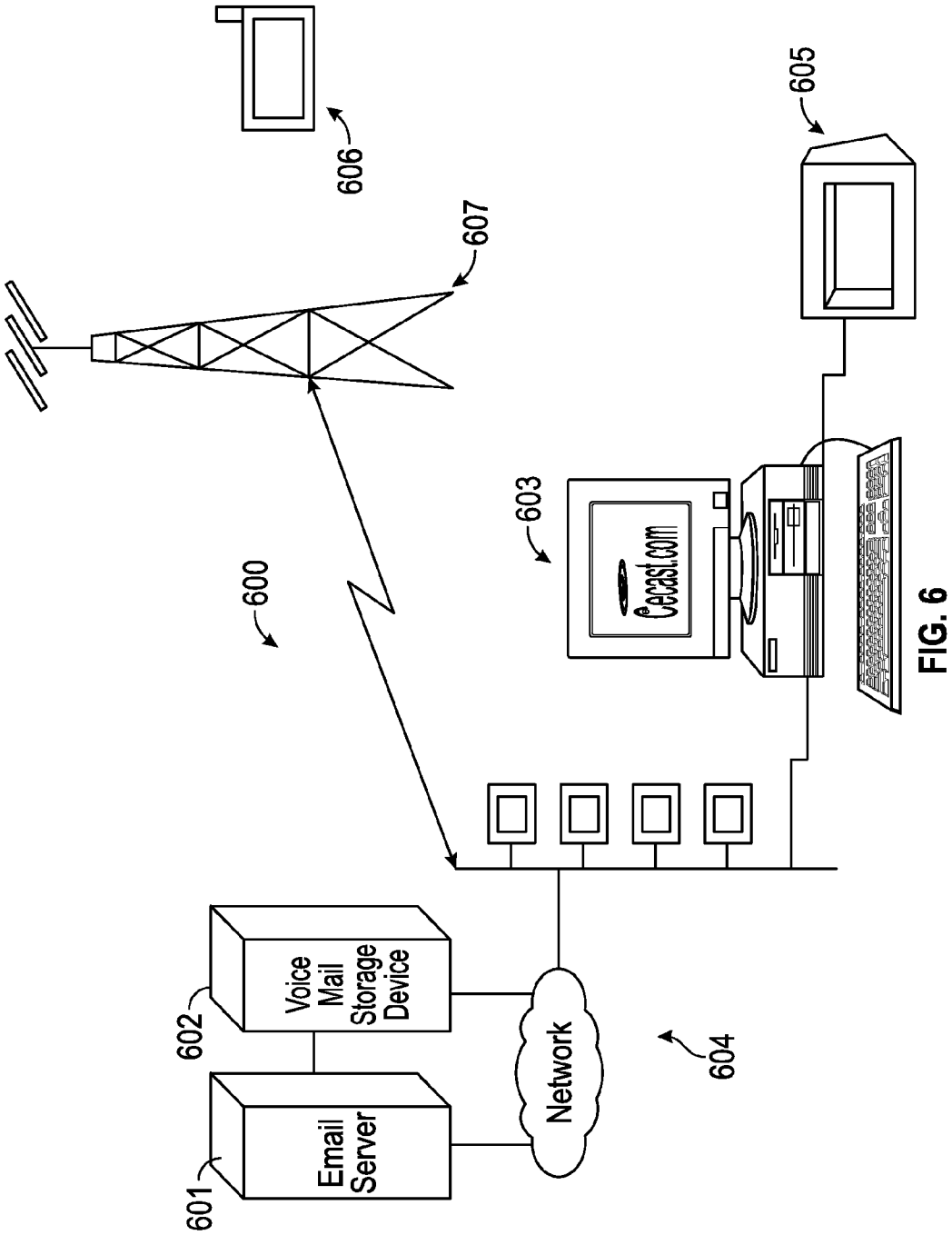

606
607
605
600
603
Comcast.com
Voice Mail Storage Device
602
Email Server
601
Network
604

FIG. 6

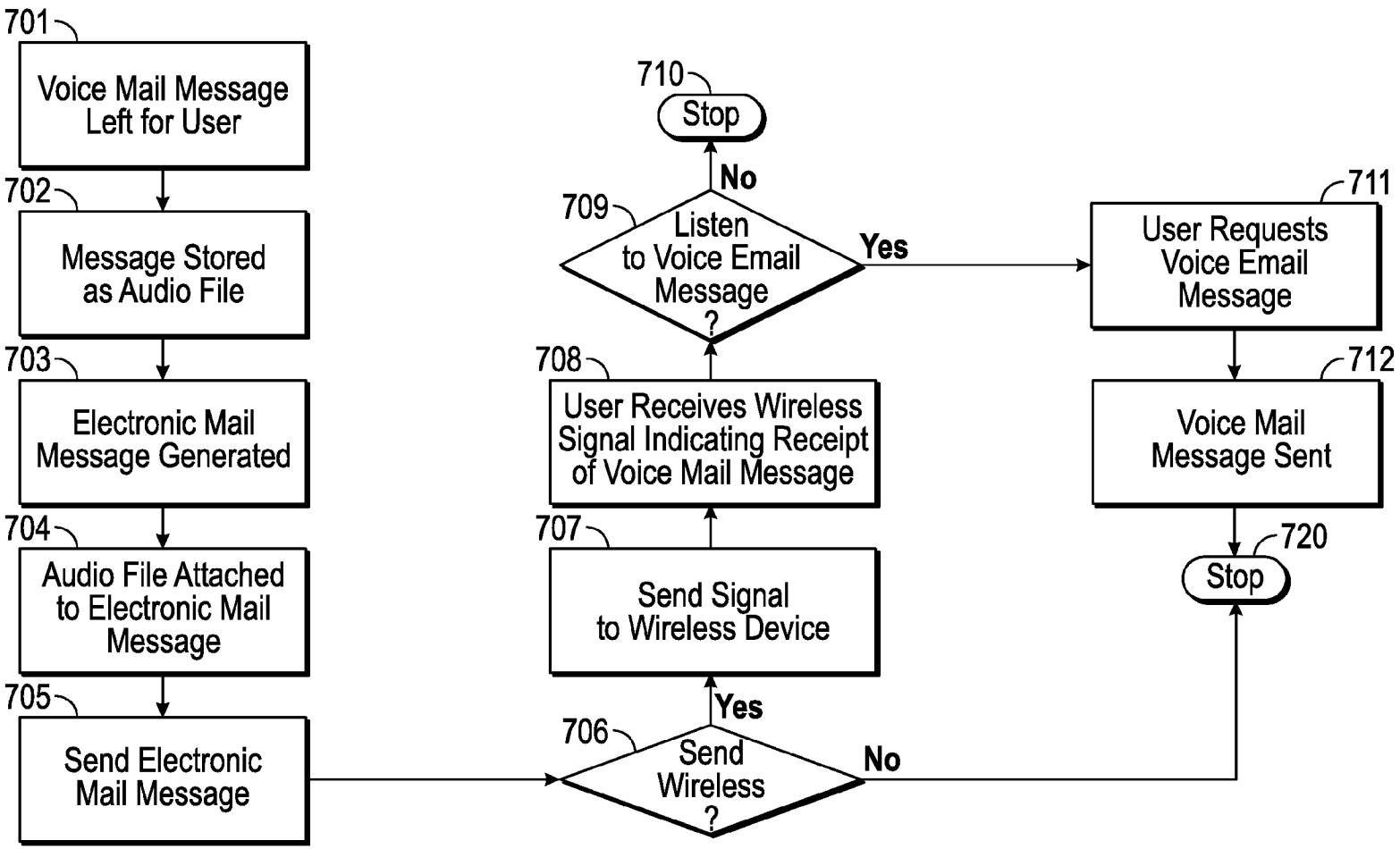

701
Voice Mail Message Left for User
702
Message Stored as Audio File
703
Electronic Mail Message Generated
704
Audio File Attached to Electronic Mail Message
705
Send Electronic Mail Message
706
Send Wireless ?
Yes
No
707
Send Signal to Wireless Device
708
User Receives Wireless Signal Indicating Receipt of Voice Mail Message
709
Listen to Voice Email Message ?
Yes
No
710
Stop
711
User Requests Voice Email Message
712
Voice Mail Message Sent
720
Stop

FIG. 7

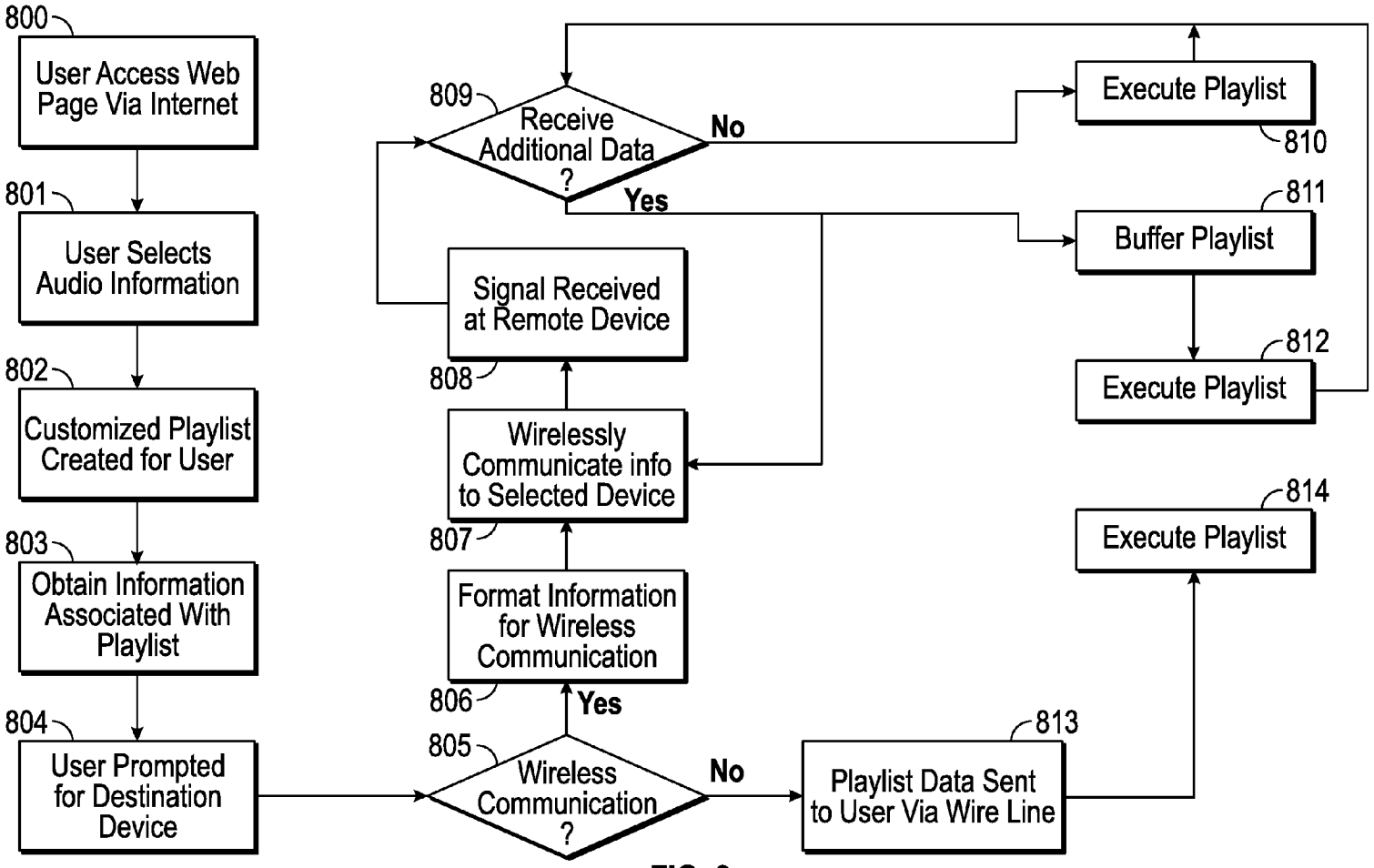

800
User Access Web Page Via Internet
801
User Selects Audio Information
802
Customized Playlist Created for User
803
Obtain Information Associated With Playlist
804
User Prompted for Destination Device
805
Wireless Communication ?
No
Yes
806
Format Information for Wireless Communication
807
Wirelessly Communicate info to Selected Device
808
Signal Received at Remote Device
809
Receive Additional Data ?
No
Yes
810
Execute Playlist
811
Buffer Playlist
812
Execute Playlist
813
Playlist Data Sent to User Via Wire Line
814
Execute Playlist

FIG. 8

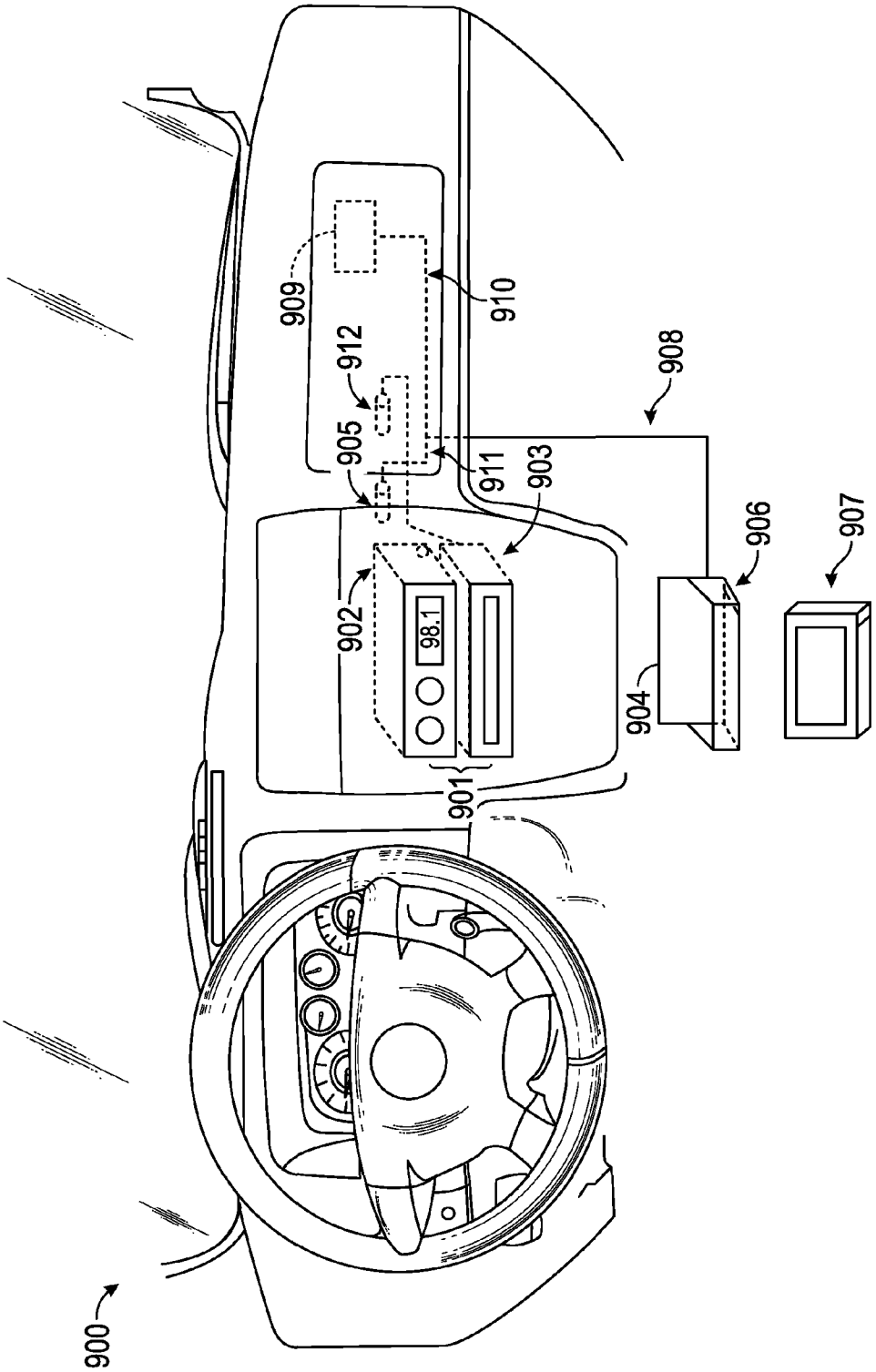


FIG. 9

SYSTEM TO COMMUNICATE MEDIA

This application is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 14/168,201, filed Jan. 30, 2014, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/854,232, filed Apr. 1, 2013, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,688,085, issued Apr. 1, 2014, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/117,507, filed May 27, 2011, now U.S. Pat. No. 8,521,140, issued Aug. 27, 2013, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/495,190, filed on Jun. 30, 2009, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,953,390, issued on May 31, 2011, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 12/015,320, filed Jan. 16, 2008, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,778,595, issued on Aug. 17, 2010, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 10/947,755, filed on Sep. 23, 2004, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,324,833, issued on Jan. 29, 2008, which is a continuation of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 09/537,812, filed on Mar. 28, 2000, now U.S. Pat. No. 7,187,947, issued on Mar. 6, 2007, the disclosures of which are all hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entirety for all purposes.

FIELD OF THE DISCLOSURE

The present disclosure relates to digitally stored content and, more specifically, to a content delivery system and method.

BACKGROUND

The first commercial radio stations in the United States began operation around 1920. Today, there may be as many as 12,000 radio stations in the United States programming in several distinct formats. When broadcasting their respective signals, these radio stations often use an analog signal, which may be modulated based on frequency or amplitude. Frequency modulated (FM) radio appears to be the dominant entertainment medium while amplitude modulated (AM) radio seems to be a popular outlet for news and information.

Unfortunately, analog radio may be unable to provide the sound quality and consistency that radio listeners desire. As such, several broadcasting related companies have begun to consider a movement to digital radio. Unlike analog radio reception, digital radio reception may be able to provide compact disk (CD) quality sound while remaining virtually immune to interference. Being immune to interference may result in reducing static growls or "multipath" echoes, echoes caused by signal reflections off buildings or topographical features.

Some countries, like Canada and many European countries, may choose to have digital radio operate in a single digital radio band such as the L-band between 1452-1492 megahertz (MHz). This band would allow the reception of both terrestrially and satellite-originated signals. By comparison, FM radio typically operates between 88 and 108 MHz while AM radio typically operates between 0.525 and 1.705 MHz. Neither of these bands allows for easy transmission via satellite.

Canada proposed using the L-Band for digital radio as early as 1992. Several countries throughout the world have since agreed to use the L-Band for digital radio with one notable exception. It appears the United States has chosen not to operate its digital radio within the L-Band. In the United States, the L-Band may already be committed for military uses. Apparently, the United States plans to adopt a system called in-band on-channel, or IBOC, which fits within the AM and FM frequencies.

IBOC technology may offer some advantages over L-Band transmissions. For example, there may be no need for new spectrum allocations. There may be backward and forward compatibility with existing AM and FM systems on both the transmitter and receiver sides, and there may be a low-investment upgrade to digital systems. Unfortunately, a workable IBOC solution is yet to be seen though technology may someday make IBOC digital radio commercially possible.

Even if an IBOC solution becomes commercially available in the United States, IBOC digital radio may suffer from several shortcomings. For example, there may global standardization problems. Though the United States favors IBOC, the European and Canadian communities seem to favor L-Band making the establishment of a global standard difficult.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

A more complete understanding of the present embodiments and advantages thereof may be acquired by referring to the following description taken in conjunction with the accompanying drawings, in which like reference numbers indicate like features, and wherein:

FIG. **1** depicts a general system for wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device in accordance with one aspect of the present invention;

FIG. **2** illustrates a block diagram of a method of wirelessly communicating selected information to an electronic device;

FIG. **3** illustrates an electronic device operable to receive selected audio information in accordance with the teachings of the present invention;

FIG. **4** illustrates a graphical user interface (GUI) for displaying selectable audio information according to one aspect of the present invention;

FIG. **5**A illustrates a portable radio system having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **5**B illustrates an automobile console having a mount for coupling an electronic device according to one aspect of the present invention;

FIG. **6** illustrates a block diagram of a system for communicating voice mail messages using email according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **7** illustrates a flow chart for providing voice email messages according to one embodiment of the present invention;

FIG. **8** illustrates a flow diagram of a method for providing selected audio information to an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention; and

FIG. **9** illustrates an automobile console having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

The conceptual groundwork for the present invention includes wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device. According to one aspect, a user may interact with the Internet to select information, such as audio information, and wirelessly communicate the selected information to an electronic device. The electronic device receives the information via a wireless communications network and processes the information accordingly. In a particularized form, a user may select information from an Internet website operable to allow selectivity of audio infor-

mation such as songs, on-line radio stations, on-line broadcasts, streaming audio, or other selectable information. Upon selecting the audio information, information or data associated with the selected audio information is wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. The electronic device may then be used to process the selected audio information. In this manner, a user may receive selective audio information via a wireless electronic device.

In one form, the electronic device may be operable to communicate with an individual's automobile audio system. A user may select audio information utilizing a personal computer with access to a website operable to display selectable audio information. The selected audio information may then be wirelessly communicated to the electronic device associated with an automobile's audio system. Therefore, upon receiving the selected audio information, a user may access and play the received audio information utilizing the electronic device in association with the automobile's audio system.

The present invention is not limited to communicating only audio information. One skilled in the art can appreciate that other types of information, such as video, textual, etc. may be communicated utilizing the systems and methods disclosed herein without departing from the spirit and scope of the present invention. Additionally, it will be understood that information may be formatted in a plurality of ways at different phases of communication without loosing the underlying content of the selected information. For example, an audio file may be formatted, segmented, compressed, modified, etc. for the purpose of providing or communicating the audio invention. Therefore, the term "audio information" or "information" is used in a general sense to relate to audio information in all phases of communication.

FIG. **1** depicts a general system for wirelessly communicating selective information to an electronic device in accordance with one aspect of the present invention. The system, illustrated generally at **100**, includes a digital engine **101** coupled to a communications engine **102**. Communications engine **102** is remotely coupled to an electronic device **103**. Digital engine **101** may be directly or indirectly coupled to storage device **105** operable to store information. Digital engine **101** maintains information or data associated with selected information in a digital format. The information may be stored within storage device **105** or other storage devices operable to maintain data or information associated with the selected information.

Communications engine **102** is communicatively coupled to digital engine **101** and operable to wirelessly communicate the selected information to electronic device **103**. During operation, audio information may be selected by a user utilizing a personal computer or other devices operable to communicate with an information network. Digital engine **101** is operable to maintain information associated with the selected audio information. For example, the information could be several songs or titles configured as an audio file and formatted in a digital format such as an MP3 file, wave file, etc. The maintained information may also be a reference to a network location where an audio file may be stored, a network location where a network broadcast of audio information may be located, etc. or other network locations having information associated with the selected audio information. Therefore, digital engine **101** may maintain a plurality of different types of information or data associated with the selected audio information.

System **100**, utilizing communication engine **102**, may wirelessly communicate data or information associated with the selected audio information to electronic device **103** thereby providing wireless communication of selected information to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications. In one embodiment, digital engine **101** may be used in association with an Internet website configured to provide access to selectable information. The Internet website operably associated with digital engine **101** allows a user to select information to be wirelessly communicated to electronic device **101** utilizing a network environment. The Internet website may include several different types of information related to audio information.

FIG. **4**, described in greater detail below, illustrates one embodiment of providing an Internet website for displaying selectable audio information. For example, the Internet website may include music and/or artist search engines, playlists, top 10 charts, artists by genre, and other information associated with audio information. A user may select information associated with the audio information and digital engine **101** can maintain the information or data associated with the selected information in a digital format. Communications engine **102** coupled to digital engine **101** may wirelessly communicate data associated with the selected audio information to electronic device **103**. Therefore, a user may access and select audio information via an Internet website and wirelessly communicate the data to an electronic device. As such, system **100** advantageously allows for wireless communication of selected audio information to electronic devices that may be remotely located from a conventional terrestrial communication network.

Electronic device **105** may be configured in a plurality of ways for receiving wireless communication of selected audio information. In one embodiment, electronic device **105** may be operable as a component configured to receive a cellular signal comprising the selected information communicated by the communication engine. For example, a device having a cellular modem may be operable to receive the information at specified intervals. Upon receiving the information the electronic device may process the received information. Electronic devices are described in more detail below and may include a network radio, a modular device, an audio system, a personal digital assistant (PDA), a cellular phone, or other electronic devices operable to receive information wirelessly communicated by communication engine **102**.

Communications engine **102** may be operable to wirelessly communicate selected information to electronic device **103** in a plurality of ways. The present invention advantageously allows for several different embodiments of wirelessly communicating selected audio information to electronic device **103** and is not limited to any specific configuration described below. Several different types or combinations of wireless communication may be realized by the present invention. Communications engine **102** may be operable to wirelessly communicate the selected information from an information network, such as the Internet, to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications. In one embodiment, communications engine **102** may comprise a conduit to interface information with a wireless communication network. The conduit may configure the information located within the information network into a format operable to be transmitted via wireless communication.

For example, a wireless device may be operable to receive packets of information having a specific size and in a specific format. In such an embodiment, communications engine **102** could format the information into a desirable format for wirelessly communicating the information to electronic device **103**. Several types of wireless communi-

cation may be used by communications engine **102** to communicate the selected information to an electronic device. Communications networks such as GSM, Digital Satellite communication, SB, Radio bands, DRC, Super-DRC or other systems or types of transmission such as TDMA, CDMA, spread spectrum, etc. or frequencies such as between about 1.7 GHz and 2.0 GHz may be realized by the present invention for communicating information or data representing the selected audio information to electronic device **103**.

In one embodiment, the selective information may be communicated using a digital broadcast signal. Digital broadcast includes providing information via a signal such as AM, FM, and the like. Digital information may be included or encoded as a sub-carrier within the broadcast signal and received by electronic device **103**. A digital sub-carrier may include a selective bandwidth of frequencies for a specific radio station (i.e., 6 MHz for FM). The selective information may be wirelessly communicated to electronic device **103** utilizing a communication engine **102** operable to communicate the selective information via a digital FM signal. In this manner, selective information may be communicated within digital FM sub-carriers to an electronic device operable to receive the information. For example, a user may subscribe to communicate the information via an FM sub-carrier and receive the selective data through wireless communication via a specified FM sub-carrier.

In one embodiment, the selected information may be formatted and transmitted to achieve a desirable transmission rate. For example, conventional systems may transmit information at a speed of 10 kilobits per second. Therefore, for 1 megabyte of information to be communicated to an electronic device, a transmission time of approximately 800 seconds may be required. The present invention may allow for a relative increase in transmission speed by removing the requirement that information be communicated asynchronously to an electronic device. For example, conventional wireless communication utilizes a specified frequency to communicate information in two directions (i.e., cellular phones). As such, information is communicated across a channel in an asynchronous manner to provide a continuous audio signal to the recipient.

The present invention advantageously allows for signals to be transmitted to an electronic device in a less than asynchronous manner. For example, if a user selected a song to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device, system **100** could communicate the information in a less than asynchronous manner allowing the selected information to be transmitted efficiently thereby decreasing the overall download time for the selected audio information. In one embodiment, the selected information may be compressed and transmitted across the same frequency but at different phases thereby allowing plural signals having different phases to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. Therefore, the electronic device may be operable to receive multiple phased signals and process the selective information accordingly.

In one embodiment, the information may be wirelessly communicated at a relatively slow transmission rate. For example, a user may schedule when the selected audio information may be used by electronic device **103**. The user may select several different audio tracks or songs to be transmitted to an electronic device associated with the user's vehicle such that the user can listen to the user selected audio information during the drive home at the end of a workday. Therefore, it may be desirable to utilize a slower transfer speed due to the extended amount of time available prior to actual use of the selected audio information. In this manner, communications networks having less or slower transfer rates may be used to wirelessly communicate the selected audio information to the electronic device.

In another embodiment, high-speed wireless communication networks may be used to communicate the selected audio information. For example, a user may want to listen to an Internet broadcast of an Internet radio station. Therefore, high-speed communication may be required to wirelessly communicate or stream the selected audio information to an electronic device. In another embodiment, a hybrid of wireless communication rates may be deployed depending on the requirements of the selected audio information and/or the electronic device. For example, the selected audio information may first be transmitted to the electronic device via high-speed communication until enough information has been wirelessly communicated and buffered into a memory device operably associated with the electronic device. Upon communication of a certain percentage of the selected audio information, slower communication speeds may then be used to communicate additional selected audio information.

Therefore, system **100** may be configured in a plurality of ways to communicate selected information to electronic device **103**. Digital engine **101** may be used to maintain data or information associated with the selected information and communication engine **102**, communicatively coupled to digital engine **101**, may wirelessly communicate selected information to electronic device **103**.

FIG. **2** illustrates a block diagram of a method of wirelessly communicating selected information to an electronic device. The method may be used in association with the system illustrated in FIG. **1** or other systems operable to utilize the method of FIG. **2**.

The method begins generally at step **200**. At step **201**, selectable audio information may be accessed utilizing a network communications device. For example, selectable audio information may be displayed at an Internet website accessible by a personal computer. In another embodiment, the selectable information may be accessed utilizing a wireless communications device such as, a cellular phone, a PDA device, or other devices operable to provide access to the selectable audio information.

Upon accessing the selectable information, the method proceeds to step **202** where a user can identify or select audio information to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. For example, a user may select an entire album to be wirelessly communicated to a PDA device.

Upon the user selecting the audio information, the method proceeds to step **203** where the method maintains information associated with the selected information. In one embodiment, the information may be an audio file, such as a wave file, and MP3 file, etc. representative of the selected audio information. In another embodiment, a network location that comprises a file representing the selected information may be maintained. Another example may include a network location of a network broadcast of audio information. Therefore, the method at step **203** may maintain several different types of information associated with the selected audio information.

Upon maintaining information or data associated with the selected information, the method proceeds to step **204** where the method wirelessly communicates information associated with the selected information to an electronic device. For example, if an audio file associated with the selected audio information was maintained, the method would communicate the audio file to the electronic device. In another

embodiment, a link or network address broadcasting the selected audio information may be accessed and, at step **204**, wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. In another embodiment, a combination of different types of audio information may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. Upon transmitting the selected audio information, the method proceeds to step **205** where the method ends.

Selected audio information may be communicated in a plurality of ways as described above including communicating via a cellular communications network to an electronic device operable to receive cellularly-communicated signals. For example, the information may be selected from a website operable to display selectable information. Upon selecting the audio information, a data file representing the selected audio information may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device thereby allowing a user to select audio information via the Internet and wirelessly communicate the information to an electronic device.

In some embodiments, the wireless communication to an electronic device may occur in an off-line environment. For example, a user may go "on-line" to access a website and select information and then go "off-line" or end the browsing session. The wireless communication may then occur while the user is off-line thereby removing the confines of using an active or on-line browsing environment (i.e. Internet radio broadcast, streaming audio, etc.) for accessing selected information. Therefore, the method of FIG. **2** allows for information, such as audio information, to be communicated from a network location such as a web site, to an electronic device "via" wireless communication. The present invention advantageously allows users to access and download information accessible by a network location to an electronic device operable to receive wireless communications thereby reducing the need for land lines, terrestrial communication networks, etc. for communicating selective information.

In one embodiment, the method of FIG. **2** may be deployed in association with an Internet website operable to display selectable links for downloading information. The information may include audio information such as MP3s, streaming audio, streaming. Internet broadcasts, etc. are selectable by a user and operable to be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device. By providing a user with a website of selectable audio information operable to be wireless communicated to an electronic device, a user may customize information communicated to an electronic device. In one embodiment, a user may communicate information to an electronic device that may not be owned by the user. For example the method of FIG. **2** could be modified to allow a user to wirelessly communicate audio information to a plurality of electronic devices that may or may not be owned by the user.

FIG. **3** illustrates an electronic device operable to receive selected audio information in accordance with the teachings of the present invention. Electronic device **300** includes a communication module **301** such as a transceiver coupled to storage medium **303** such as a high speed buffer, programmable memory, or other devices operable to store information. Electronic device **300** may also include processor **302** operably associated with communication module **301** and storage medium **303**. Processor **302** may be operable to process wirelessly communicated selected information and in one embodiment may be integrated as part of communication module **301** of storage medium **303**. In the same manner, as larger scale integration of electronic devices proliferate, communication module **301**, processor **302**, and storage medium **303** may be integrated into one communication component or device operable as electronic device **300**.

Processor **302** may be operable using software that may be stored within storage medium **303**. In one embodiment, software upgrades may be communicated to electronic device **300** via wireless communication allowing for efficient system upgrades for electronic device **300**. Storage medium **303** may include one or several different types of storage devices. For example, storage medium **303** may include programmable gate arrays, ROM devices, RAM devices, EEPROMs, minidisks or other memory devices operable to store information.

During use, electronic device **300** receives wireless communications of selective information. The information may be transmitted via a wireless communications network and received by electronic device **300** via transceiver **301**. Transceiver **301** may be operable to convert the received wireless communication signal into a desirable format and store the received information within storage medium **303**. The received information may then be processed by electronic device **300**.

In one embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable as an audio player configured to play digital representations of music. For example, electronic device **300** may also include an MP3 player operable to process the received information into an audio signal. Therefore, electronic device **300** may be used to receive wirelessly communicated MP3 audio files and play these files using an MP3 player when desired. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be configured as a PDA wherein the PDA includes a web browser operable to wirelessly communicate with the Internet. The PDA device may include a user interface allowing a user to select information to be wirelessly communicated to electronic device **300**.

By providing a website of selectable information, the PDA devices may provide an efficient embodiment for electronic device **300** in that is allows a user to access and select information using a wireless communication network and receive the selected information using the same or different wireless communication network. In yet another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be configured as a component operable to receive selective information via wireless communication and communicate the information to a second electronic device such as an automobile sound system, home stereo, etc.

For example, electronic device **300** may utilize transceiver **301** to receive wirelessly communicated information. Electronic device **300** may then be coupled to an automobile sound system using an interface and communicate the received information to the automobile sound system. In this manner, electronic device **300** may be used to provide the automobile sound system with audio files received via wireless communication.

In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable to communicate the received audio information to an audio system via a localized communications-signaling network. One such network may include utilizing "Bluetooth" communication standard, used to provide communication between electronic devices in a proximal setting. In one embodiment, electronic device **300** may be integrated into an audio component such as a radio receiver. Electronic device **300** integrated into an audio component may be configured to process digital audio files wirelessly communicated to an audio component. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable to communicate with an analog receiver at a predetermined frequency.

For example, a specific frequency may be selected (i.e., 93.7 MHz) for communicating the wireless received selected information from electronic device **300** to a localized audio system. Electronic device **300** communication of the wirelessly received information allows a conventional receiver to receive the selected audio information. In one embodiment, the conventional receiver may be configured to receive a digital sub-carrier, on-carrier, or other within a specified frequency. Therefore, electronic device **300** may be operable to locally transmit the signal at a specific frequency thereby allowing the conventional receiver to receive the information. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable to scan plural bandwidths to receive the selective information. For example, transceiver **301** may be operable to receive selective information across several frequencies and process the received information accordingly.

In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable to scan several frequencies to obtain the desirable information. For example, a user may select several Internet broadcasts comprised of streaming audio information. Therefore, the information may be transmitted across several wireless frequencies receivable by electronic device **300**. Electronic device **300** may then be operable to allow a user to scan wirelessly communicated Internet broadcast signals thereby providing a user selected virtual broadcast radio network. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may include a user interface operable to communicate with an Internet website operable to display selectable audio information. The Internet website may be configured as a user-preferred environment displaying a users selected audio information. Internet broadcast selections, streaming audio selections, etc.

With a display device for displaying a Website having selectable information, electronic device **300** may allow a user to select audio information via a user interface and receive the selected information via wireless communication thereby providing a customizable WebRadio device for the user. In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be a modular device configured to be coupled to, for example, a portion of a cars interior. For example, electronic device **300** may be mounted to a portion of a car's console thereby providing a removably coupled electronic device operable to wirelessly receive selected audio information. As a removable device, electronic device **300** may also be coupled to a home audio system, a portable radio system or other systems thereby providing a versatile electronic device operable to receive wirelessly communicated selected audio information.

In another embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable as a PDA and/or a cellular phone that may be mounted to an automobile's console. Electronic device **300** may then integrate with a user's automobile to provide an all-encompassing communications device. For example, electronic device **300** configured as a PDA and cellular phone may allow for communication with a user's email account, voice mail account, the Internet, as well as allowing for the receipt of selected audio information via wireless communication. Electronic device **300** may be operable in a hands-free mode allowing a user to maintain safe driving fundamentals. During use, electronic device **300** may be processing selective audio information for communicating with an automobile audio system and may further be operating to receive incoming cellular calls.

Electronic device **300** may be set-up by the user to pause the music being played and allow the received cellular call to be communicated either via an independent speaker or utilizing the automobiles "audio system." Additionally, electronic device **300** may be operable to adjust the listening level of an automobile's audio system, it may play received voice mail messages, allow a user to view the Internet, etc. In one embodiment, electronic device **300** may be operable as a dual mode electronic device capable of receiving both digital and analog wireless communication signals. In this manner, electronic devices may efficiently utilize available bandwidth for receiving selected information from a communications engine. For example, transceiver **301** may be a wireless communications modem operable to receive digital or analog signals.

FIG. **4** illustrates a graphical user interface (GUI) for displaying selectable audio information according to one aspect of the present invention. The GUI may be operable with a computer system, cellular device, PDA, or other electronic devices or systems operable to display the GUI of FIG. **4**. The GUI, shown generally at **400**, may be displayed using a conventional web browser **402** such as Microsoft® Internet Explorer, a WAP browser, or other browsers operable to display the audio information. Browser **402** includes browser functions, shown collectively at **403**, for navigating a network such as the Internet or an intranet. Homepage **401** may be displayed using browser **402** and may include several functions, features, information, etc. related to audio information. Home page **401** may be developed using several different types of programming (i.e., HTML, XML, Java, etc.) used to developing a network location or website.

The present invention is not limited to any one specific type of software and may be realized in plurality of ways as can be appreciated by those skilled in the art. Homepage **401** may also include login region **410** allowing a user to log into homepage **401** and display a user-preferred environment. For example, a user may want Radio Dial **412** to appear when a user logs into homepage **401**. In another embodiment, a user may want to view a current playlist selected by the user or the status of wirelessly communicated playlist. A user may also provide demographic information allowing advertisers to access the demographic information and provide advertisements based upon the demographic information. For example, an advertiser may want to target Hispanic females in the 21-25 year old age group.

Through providing demographic information to advertisers, when a user logs into homepage **401** selective advertising can be "targeted" for a group of users. Homepage **401** may also include several tabs for efficiently navigating homepage **401**. Library tab **405** may be provided to allow a user to browse available audio information that may be presented by title, genre, artist, decade, culture, etc. Store tab **407** may also be provided for locating items available for purchase such as CDs, PDA devices, MP3 players, wireless communication hardware, interfaces, software or other types of products that may be purchased while on-line. Chat tab **408** may also be provided allowing a user to chat with other users of home page **401**. For example, a guest musical artist may be available to chat with visitors of home page **401** via a chat page associated with chat tab **408**. Home page **401** may also include contest tab **409** for displaying current contests, prizes, and/or winners.

Radio tab **406** may also be provided for displaying audio information. For example, radio tab **406** may display a collective menu **411** of selectable functions or features associated with audio information. Top ten lists may be provided to a user based on several different billboard polls or genres. A search engine may be provided allowing a user to search for a specific type of audio information such as an artist, song title, and genre. Internet radio station, etc. In one

embodiment, a user may input the lyrics to a song within the search engine. As such, the search engine may locate several different songs having the desirable lyrics and allow a user to select the search results. A user may also use a select a device feature that allows a user to select a destination device for communicating selected audio information. For example, a user may want to communicate a playlist to several different devices such as a PDA, a home computer system, a work computer system, etc.

As such, a user can communicate selective information to several devices without having to download the information separately for each device. A send a friend link may also be provided allowing a user to send selective audio information to a friend's electronic device. A user may also join a group comprised of individuals that select a certain genre of music to be communicated to the user's electronic device. For example, a user may want to join a group that plays only 50s swing music. As such, the user could communicate the group's selected songs to the user's electronic device. A user may also utilize an email account provided by homepage **401** allowing a user to correspond with others via email. A user may also access a list of guest DJs that may provide playlists of songs chosen by the guest DJ and selectable by a user.

In one embodiment, a user's radio dial **412** may be provided when a registered user logs into homepage **401**. As such, radio dial **412** may include several functional buttons similar to conventional systems such as a volume control and a station control. However, radio dial **412** surpasses the limitations of conventional systems through providing a programmable radio dial of user customized audio information. Radio dial **412** includes several stations that may be programmed using program interface **413**. The preset stations may include several different types of user customized preset information such as user selected playlists, Internet broadcast stations, top lists, group playlists, artist-selected lists, on-line radio station, conventional radio stations. Internet phone, cellular phone, etc. and other functions, features, or information associated with audio information.

Radio dial **412** may also be displayed as a separate user interface and in some embodiments, does not require a "browsing" environment to view radio dial **412**. For example, an electronic device, such as a PDA, having a display may graphically present radio dial **412** to a user. One example may be using electronic device in association with an automobile audio system. Electronic device may display radio dial **412** and may allow a user to navigate, modify, select, adjust volume, access daytimer, access phone lists, etc. or perform other functions while the electronic device is used in association with an automobile sound system. Therefore, radio dial **412** may be operable as an application for use with several different types of electronic devices (i.e., computer systems, portable computing devices, cellular phones, etc.) operable to display radio dial **412** and in come embodiments may be wirelessly communicated to an electronic device.

In another embodiment, homepage **401** may allow a user to select when to download the information to an electronic device. For example, a user may want to listen to a certain genre of music at a specific time of day thereby allowing a user to select the information. As such, a user may select a different playlist for every day of the week thereby allowing a user to listen to different songs on different days of the week. The user can further identify when the selected playlist should be available for listening. For example, if a user wanted to listen to "playlist #1" on Monday morning during the drive into work between 8:00 am and 9:00 am, the user would enter the time and the day "playlist #1" would be available for listening. In this manner, the playlist may be communicated to the electronic device thereby allowing a user to listen to selective audio information at a desirable time.

FIG. **5**A illustrates a portable radio system having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. Portable radio **500** includes a mount **501** operable to receive electronic device **502**. Mount **501** may include a connector operable to provide communications and power to electronic device **502**. During use, electronic device **502** when mounted within portable radio **500** communicates with portable radio to provide remotely received selective audio information. In one embodiment, electronic device **502** may include a user interface allowing a user to access the Internet. Therefore, selective audio information located on the Internet may be accessed by the user and remotely communicated to electronic device **502** coupled to portable radio **500**.

In another embodiment, portable radio **500** may include memory operably located within for storing downloaded information. For example, portable radio **500** may include 32 MB of RAM allowing electronic device **502** to receive selective information and download the selective information to memory located within portable radio **500**. In this manner, the downloaded music may be operable to be played within portable radio **500** while allowing electronic device to be removed from portable radio **500**. Therefore, portable radio **500** including electronic device **502** allows a user to communicate selected audio information to portable radio **500**.

FIG. **5**B illustrates automobile console having a mount for coupling an electronic device according to one aspect of the present invention. Console **510** includes mount **511** operable to receive electronic device **512**. Mount **511** may be located in many different locations within an automobile such as coupled to a sun visor, center console, dashboard, floorboard, etc. Mount **511** allows the user to couple electronic device **512** to the automobile and provide an interface for communication between electronic device **512** and the automobile audio system. Mount **511** may also include a power connection that allows electronic device **512** to use the automobiles power during use. The power connection may also be used in association with a recharging circuit operable to recharge a power supply within the electronic device. During operation, electronic device **512** coupled to mount **511** may receive selected audio information via wireless communication and communicate the selective information to the automobile audio system.

In one embodiment, the automobile may include memory operable associated with the automobile for storing-information. The memory may be used in association with mount **511** and electronic device **512** to store the selected audio information. In this manner, voluminous audio information can be stored within the memory allowing electronic device **512** to receive additional information. In one embodiment, a mount may be provided for a home audio system (not shown) for downloading selected audio information for use with a home audio system. For example, a mount device may be coupled to a home stereo system such that the upon placing an electronic device such as electronic device **500** within the mount, selected audio information may be communicated to the home audio system thereby allowing a home audio system to be used in association with an electronic device.

FIG. **6** illustrates a block diagram of a system for communicating voice mail messages using email according to

one embodiment of the present invention. The system, indicated generally at **600**, includes email server **601** coupled to a voice mail storage device **602**. System **600** further includes a computer system or network terminal **603** such as a computer coupled to network **604**. System **600** further includes mount **605** for mounting electronic device **606** for hardwire communication of information. Device **606** may also communicate with network **604** using a wirelessly communication network operably associated with network **604** and coupled, for example, via tower **607**.

During operation, system **600** communicates voice mail messages to a user utilizing email server **601**. For example, if a user receives a voice mail message, email server **601** would be notified and a voice mail message would be sent to the user's email account in the form of an email message. For example, a voice mail message would be sent to a user's email account within intranet **604** in the form of an audio file as an attachment to the email. Upon receiving the email, a user may click on the audio file representing the voice mail message to hear the message left by a caller.

In one embodiment, a user may be accessing the Internet via a phone line and, as such, be unable to receive notification that a voice mail message has been received. System **600** would receive the voice mail message and send an email comprising the voice mail message to the user email account. In this manner, a user can remain connected to the network and receive voice mail without having to log off or disconnect from the Internet. In one embodiment, a user may receive the voice mail message via a portable electronic device. For example, a user may be using remote device **605** operable to receive wirelessly communicated information. System **600** would receive the voice mail message and forward the voice mail message to a user's portable electronic device **606**. In this manner, a user may be capable of receiving voice emails at remote locations.

In another embodiment, a user may subscribe to use an Internet email account that may be operably associated with system **600**. Utilizing an Internet email account may allow a user the flexibility to check voice email messages from any location in the world. For example, a user may access a "Hotmail" email account while traveling on business in a foreign country. The user, upon gaining access to the "Hotmail" account, would be able to listen to voice mail messages sent to the user via the "Hotmail" email account. Through utilizing an email account to receive voice mail messages, a user may be afforded great flexibility in communicating voice mail messages. For example, a user may be able to forward a voice mail message received in the form of an email to one or a plurality of other email accounts. In this manner, a voice email message may be sent efficiently to other email users.

For example, a user may maintain a distribution list of individuals working on a particular project that may have a need to hear certain voice email messages. In this manner, a user may efficiently disseminate information to other individuals while adding additional textual information to the body of the email allowing a user to comment on the original voice email message. In another embodiment, a user may forward a received voice email message to another account operable to receive forwarded voice email messages. For example, system **600** may be operable to receive an email message having a voice mail message as an attachment. The system would then be operable to forward the voice mail message to specified phone number, separate email account, and/or voice mail account, etc. thereby providing a user flexibility in receiving voice email.

In one embodiment, a user may utilize an email account to establish an answering service for voice mails. For example, a user's telephone number may be operable with an email account to provide an answering service. A user may record a message for a specified phone number or extension and, upon receiving an incoming call; the recorded message may be played back to incoming the call's initiator. System **600** would then forward the received voicemail message via an email account to the user. For example, a user may have an account set up at a residence for receiving voicemail messages via a user-defined email account. The user could then forward all received voice mails from the home account to an email account at a place of work. Therefore, the user may have complete access to received voicemail messages. In the same manner, a user could set up their work phone number to forward a voicemail message to the user's home email account thereby allowing a user to receive a voicemail at a home email account. Therefore, system **600** may be operable in a plurality of ways to provide email messages comprised of voicemail messages received via a voice mail or email account.

FIG. **7** illustrates a flow chart for providing voice email messages according to one embodiment of the present invention. The method begins at step **701** where a voice mail message is left for a user. The message could be at a residence, place of business, etc. The method then proceeds to step **702** where the message may be stored as an audio file within a database operable to store a file comprised of the voice mail message. Upon storing the file, the method proceeds to step **703** where an electronic mail message may be generated. The electronic mail message may be addressed to the recipient of the voice mail message. The method then proceeds to step **704** where the audio file representing the voice mail message is attached to the electronic message.

Upon attaching the audio file, the method then proceeds to step **705** where the email message may be sent to the email address. Upon sending the email message the method proceeds to step **706** where the method determines if the email message should be sent to a wireless electronic device. If the message is not to be sent to a wireless device, the method proceeds to step **720** where the method ends. If the message is to be sent to a wireless electronic device, the method proceeds to step **707** where a signal may be sent to the wireless electronic device and at step **708** an indication is provided to the electronic device indicating that a voicemail message has been received via a user's email account. The method may then proceed to step **709** where the user decides whether or not to listen to the voice email message. If the user decides not to listen to the voice email message, the method may proceed to step **710** where the method ends. If the user decides to listen to the voice email message, the method proceeds to step **711** where a request may be sent by the electronic device requesting the voice email message be forwarded to the user's electronic device.

At step **712**, the voicemail message may be sent to the user's electronic device. Upon forwarding the voicemail message to the user the method may proceed to step **720** where the method ends. As such, FIG. **7** depicts one method of providing an email message comprised of a voice mail message. Certainly, other methods may be deployed as advancements in technology and are made without departing for the spirit and scope of the present invention.

FIG. **8** illustrates a flow diagram of a method for providing selected audio information to an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. The method begins at step **800** where a user accesses a webpage

via the Internet. The webpage may be a home page illustrated in FIG. **4** or other web pages operable to display selectable references to audio information. The method proceeds to step **801** where a user selects desirable audio information. For example, a user may select a single song, a plurality different songs, an entire album, a broadcast station, streaming audio, etc. or other selectable audio information. Upon the user selecting a reference to audio information, the method may proceed to step **802** where a playlist may be created that represents the user's selected audio information.

The playlist may be variable in size and comprised of a plurality of different types of available audio information. Upon creating a playlist, the method may proceed to step **803** where information associated with the playlist is obtained. For example, a list of network or URL locations comprised of the desirable audio information may be obtained. In this manner, desirable audio information may be obtained from many different sources such as URLs, network addresses, hard drives, databases comprised of audio information, etc. The sources may be accessed to obtain the selected audio information.

Upon obtaining data associated with the customized playlist, the method may proceed to step **804** where the user is prompted for a destination for the playlist. For example, a user may want to communicate the selected audio information to a remote electronic device, an automobile audio system, a home stereo system, a home computer, an electronic device coupled to a home network or computer system, etc. or other locations or devices operable to receive the selected audio information. In one embodiment, a user may select a device owned by a friend to accept the selected audio information. For example, a husband may want to send a romantic playlist to his wife on their anniversary. In this situation, the husband would select his wife's electronic device as the receiving device for the selected audio information.

Upon selecting a device, the method proceeds to step **805** where the method determines the destination of the selected audio information. If the information is to be sent to a device via a wire line connection, the method proceeds to step **813** where playlist data is sent to a user via a wire line connection. The method may then proceed to step **814** where the playlist is executed at the device. If the information is to be sent to a device requiring wireless communication, the method proceeds to step **806** where the information is formatted for communicating the information to a wireless electronic device. For example, a wireless PDA device may be selected as a destination device for the selected audio information. The PDA device may include an audio player, such as an MP3 player operable to play or execute MP3 audio files. In such an embodiment, the method could format the information such that the information may be wirelessly communicated and subsequently played by the MP3 player.

Upon formatting the information, the method may then proceed to step **807** where the audio information is wirelessly communicated to the selected device. In some embodiments, the device may be operable to receive a limited amount of information based upon storage capacity of the device (i.e., 16 MB). In such a case, the method may divide the information into component parts and periodically communicate the component parts, such as packets, to the electronic device. Upon communicating the audio information, the method may then proceed to step **808** where the signal may be received by the destination or electronic device.

The method may then proceed to step **809** where the method determines if all of the audio information has been received. For example, if 16 MB or 32 MB of selected audio information was initially transmitted due to capacity limitations of the selected device, the method may query the selected device to determine if capacity is available. If available memory exists, the method may proceed to step **807** where the method may communicate additional audio information based upon the amount of available memory. The method repeats until all of the selected audio information has been transmitted.

Upon communicating the selected information, the method may proceed to step **810** where the playlist may be executed. For example, a user may select a continuous communication of selected audio information (e.g., several hours of music. Internet broadcast, etc.). As such, the method may continuously play or execute the received audio information. In another embodiment, the method may proceed to step **811** where the method may store or buffer the received information until it is desirable to execute the received selected audio information. As such, upon executing the selected audio information, the method may proceed to step **809** where the method may repeat. In one embodiment, a user may elect to download a broadcast of an on-line radio station. For example, a user may want to listen to a radio station located in a remote location wherein conventional radio receivers could not receive the desired broadcast. For example, a person living in Houston, Tex. may not be able to receive a radio broadcast signal from a radio station in Seattle, Wash. utilizing a conventional radio receiver.

In accordance with the teachings of the present invention, a user may select an on-line broadcast or radio station as all or a part of the selected audio information. The user may then receive radio broadcasts without having to use a home computer system or conventional radio receiver.

At step **804**, a user may select a device that does not require remote communication of information. For example, a user may elect to communicate the selected audio information to device, such as a personal computer, PDA device, MP3 player, etc. coupled via a network connection to the Internet or an Intranet. The user may receive the selected playlist at the determined device for eventual playing. In one embodiment, a user may select a plurality of devices as destination devices for receiving downloads of the selected audio information. For example, the user may want to download the information to a home stereo system, a PDA device, and an automobile stereo. As such, the selected information may be communicated to more than one destination device. In addition, the format of the download may match or conform to the selected destination device(s).

The present invention may be configured in a plurality of ways to communicate desirable audio information to users by allowing users to select desirable audio information and transmitting the desirable audio information to a specified destination thereby allowing a user to receive on-demand customized audio information. Moreover, the download may occur in an off-line environment, allowing a user to enjoy the selected audio information accessed on-line without having to be on-line or utilizing a browsing environment. In one embodiment of the present invention, the method of FIG. **8** may be modified to allow a user to select a "user group" for receiving customized audio information. For example, a "user group" may include users that prefer contemporary jazz wherein a user may request a certain song. Therefore, a virtual request line may be designed for

a specific genre of music allowing "members" to transmit audio information to the "group".

In another embodiment of the present invention, the method may be modified to allow a user to select a specific genre to be transmitted to the users device. For example, a user may elect to have random country and western music transmitted to a destination device. The user could efficiently create a radio station format and have the format received at a destination device.

In a further embodiment, a user may select a group of genres to be downloaded to a desirable device. As such, the method may be modified to allow a user to select several different genres to download random music within the specified genres. In another embodiment, a user may elect to download the same music as another individual. For example, a user may want to download the same music as their best friend. Therefore the user could elect to download the same music as their friend or group of friends. In another example, a user may want to listen to the same music that an artist listens to on a specific weekday of evening. For example, a user may want to listen to the same music that Barry White listens to on a Saturday night.

Therefore, the user may select "Barry White's" Saturday night playlist and receive the same playlist Barry White receives on Saturday night. In another embodiment, the method of FIG. **8** may be modified to allow a user to manipulate song post download. For example, a user may want to store, delete, replay, copy, forward, etc. received audio information. Therefore, the method of FIG. **4** may be modified such that a user can manipulate or process the received audio information in a plurality of ways. In one embodiment of the present invention, an on-line radio station may be provided. For example, the radio station may be created for transmitting audio or on-line broadcasts. The on-line broadcasters or hosts may create their own format for broadcast. For example, an on-line radio station may be provided that transmits only children's songs.

Prior to conception of the present invention, conventional radio stations were monetarily limited to be capable of transmitting music such as children's songs to conventional radio receivers. The present invention, by providing a medium for transmitting selectable audio information, enables the existence of on-line broadcasting with little or no overhead cost for a host. A user may select an on-line broadcast for on-line or off-line delivery. In another embodiment, on-line broadcast of audio information representing books or novels may be provided to individuals such as the visually impaired. For example, an on-line broadcast station may provide several hours of audio information broadcast representing books or novels to be broadcast with very little overhead.

FIG. **9** illustrates an automobile console having a mount for an electronic device according to one embodiment of the present invention. Console **900** includes a conventional audio system **901** comprised of a receiver **902** and CD player **903**. Interface **904** may be coupled to audio system **901** via plug **905** and cable **908**, which may be coupled to an auxiliary line into audio system **901**. Interface **904** may also include contact **906** for contacting electronic device **907**. Cable **908** may be a multiple conductive cable for providing power from the automobiles power system via a protection circuit or fuse **909** for powering electronic device **907**. In one embodiment, interface **904** may be operable to recharge electronic device **907** utilizing a power source associated with an automobile.

During operation, electronic device **907** may be mounted within interface **904**. Electronic device **907** may also be powered or recharged via power line **910** and communicate with the systems audio system via interface cable or bus line **911**. Audio information communicated to electronic device **907** may be transferred to audio system **901** such that a user may listen to selected audio information. For example, a user may have previously selected a plurality of audio files to be transmitted to electronic device **907**. Electronic device **907** may communicate the selected audio information to the automobiles audio system that utilizes interface **901** thereby allowing the user to listen to selected audio information. In one embodiment, cable **908** may be custom-installed to audio system **901**. For example, the cable may be coupled to an auxiliary line for the system's radio or may be coupled to CD player line **912**.

In another embodiment, a radio manufacturer may provide interface **904** as a standard interface integrated into the audio system, thereby allowing communication between electronic device **907**, audio system **901** and/or console **900**. Electronic device **907** may include a plurality of different types of devices. For example, electronic device **907** may include a PDA device operable to store selected audio information. The information may be either remotely downloaded using an Internet web browser and wireless communication to the PDA device. In another embodiment, selected audio information may communicated to a PDA device via a hard wire coupled to a computer system interfacing with the Internet. In another embodiment, electronic device **907** may include an audio file player operable to play audio files such as MP3s, etc.

The audio files may be remotely or locally communicated to electronic device **907** and upon coupling to audio system **901**, the audio files may be transmitted to audio system **901** in a form receivable by audio system **901**. Although the disclosed embodiments have been described in detail, it should be understood that various changes, substitutions and alterations can be made to the embodiments without departing from their spirit and scope.

The benefits, advantages, solutions to problems, and any element(s) that may cause any benefit, advantage, or solution to occur or become more pronounced are not to be construed as a critical, required, or essential feature or element of the present invention. Accordingly, the present invention is not intended to be limited to the specific form set forth herein, but on the contrary, it is intended to cover such alternatives, modifications, and equivalents, as can be reasonably included within the spirit and scope of the invention as provided by the claims below.

While the present invention has been described with respect to a limited number of embodiments, those skilled in the art will appreciate numerous modifications and variations therefrom. It is intended that the appended claims cover all such modifications and variations as fall within the true spirit and scope of this present invention.

What is claimed is:

1. A media system, comprising:

a plurality of independent segment files, wherein a given segment file of the plurality of independent segment files has a given format and a different segment of the plurality of independent segment files has a different format, further wherein the given format facilitates an outputting of information in the given segment file at a given rate that is different than a rate associated with the different format;

a playlist that comprises a list, and the list includes a first URL for the given segment file and a different URL for the different segment file;

a network-based communication system operable: to distribute media content to a remotely located requesting device; to receive an HTTP communication from the remotely located requesting device that indicates a desire to access the available media; to send information representing the playlist to the remotely located requesting device; to send information representing the given segment file to the remotely located requesting device; and, to send information representing the different segment file to the remotely located requesting device; and

a plurality of remote devices configured to request media, wherein each of the plurality of remote devices comprises: (1) an internal memory system; (2) a collection of instructions stored in the internal memory system that is operable when executed to utilize information representing the playlist, to request a streaming delivery of the information representing the given segment file, and to request a streaming delivery of the information representing the different segment file; and (3) a buffer configured to output the information representing the given segment file at the given rate and to output information representing the different segment file at the rate, which is different than the given rate.

2. The media system of claim **1**, wherein at least one of the plurality of remote devices is a portable handheld device having a display, and the available media is a video.

3. The media system of claim **1**, wherein the network-based communication system is configured to send the given segment file via a streaming delivery.

4. The media system of claim **1**, wherein the plurality of independent segment files comprise serial component parts of the available media and segmenting the available media into the plurality of independent segment files facilitates the delivery of the available media to the remotely located requesting device via Internet-based communications.

5. The media system of claim **1**, wherein at least one of the plurality of remote devices is a component of a home entertainment system, and the available media is a video.

6. The media system of claim **1**, wherein the plurality of independent segment files comprise serial component parts of the available media and a formatting of the given segment into the given format encodes the given segment to facilitate an outputting of the given segment at the given rate, further wherein the formatting occurs prior to sending information representing the given segment file to the remotely located requesting device.

7. A media system, comprising:

a plurality of independent segment files that represent an available media, wherein a given segment file of the plurality of independent segment files has a given compression format and a different segment file of the plurality of independent segment files has a different compression format, further wherein the given compression format facilitates an outputting of information in the given segment file at a first rate that is different than a second rate associated with the different compression format;

a list including a given address for the given segment file and a different address for the different segment file;

a content delivering system comprising an electronic device operable as a communication device and a plurality of memory devices operable to store information, the content delivering system configured to receive an HTTP communication from a remote requesting device that indicates a desire to access the available media, to send the list in response to receiving the HTTP communication, to receive an HTTP communication that indicates a request for the given segment file, to stream data representing the given segment file, to receive an HTTP communication that indicates a request for the different segment file, and to stream data representing the different segment file; and

the electronic device comprising a housing component at least partially defining an enclosure, a transceiver communicatively coupled to a communications network, and a processor located within the enclosure.

8. The media system of claim **7**, wherein the available media comprises a video, further wherein the transceiver is communicatively coupled to the communications network via a wire line connection, the system further comprising: (1) an engine that divides the available media into the plurality of independent segment files and encodes the plurality of independent segment files into an appropriate format to facilitate a delivery of the available media to a requesting device; and (2) the remote requesting device.

9. The media system of claim **7**, further comprising the remote requesting device, wherein the remote requesting device is a cellular telephone that comprises a display and an application that is configured, when executed at the cellular telephone, to facilitate presentation of a video component of the available media on the display.

10. The media system of claim **7**, further comprising an application stored in a memory, the application configured for execution by a wireless enabled device, wherein the application when executed by the wireless enabled device facilitates the wireless enabled device acting as the remote requesting device.

11. The media system of claim **7**, further comprising:

a digital engine in the content delivering system that is configured to maintain the list; and

a communication engine in the content delivering system that is configured to facilitate a receipt of requests and a communication of information in response to the receipt of requests.

12. The media system of claim **7**, wherein the content delivering system is communicatively coupled to a wireless network and is configured to send the given segment via a streaming delivery that comprises at least one wireless link.

13. The media system of claim **10**, wherein a collection of instructions included in the application are further operable to cause the wireless enabled device to consider an amount of buffer fill within an internal buffer before requesting the different segment file.

14. A media system, comprising:

an electronic device comprising a display, a buffering component, a transceiver, and a memory system, wherein the electronic device is configured to utilize HTTP in connection with receiving a streaming delivery of an available media;

a collection of instructions stored in the memory system and operable when executed to allow the electronic device: (1) to utilize HTTP to request a file comprising a listing of URLs for a plurality of media segment files associated with the available media; (2) to utilize the listing of URLs to request a given one of the plurality of media segment files; (3) to receive information representing the given one of the plurality of media segment files; (4) to utilize the listing of URLs to request another one of the plurality of media segment files, wherein the given one has a given compression format and the other one has a different compression format; and

the buffering component of the electronic device configured: to output information in the given one of the plurality of media segment files at a given rate, and to output information in the another one of the plurality of media segment files at a rate that is different than the given rate.

15. The media system of claim **14**, further comprising:

a housing component for the electronic device that at least partially defines an enclosure in which the memory system and the buffering component are secured, wherein the buffering component comprises a buffer; and

a local area wireless communication module secured within the enclosure.

16. The media system of claim **15**, wherein the buffer facilitates presentation of a video media on the display, further wherein an amount of buffer fill in the buffer is considered in connection with determining which of an additional ones of the plurality of media segment files to request.

17. The media system of claim **14**, wherein the electronic device further comprises an internal rechargeable battery and a non-circular physical interface, wherein the non-circular physical interface includes at least a first contact to allow an external power source to recharge the internal rechargeable battery and a second contact to allow a communication of data.

18. The media system of claim **14**, wherein the electronic device is selected from a group consisting of a cellular telephone device, a computer device, a home media device, and a personal digital assistant device.

19. The media system of claim **14**, wherein the file is written in XML, further wherein the collection of instructions at least partially defines a web browser, further wherein the buffering component comprises a buffer, and further wherein the rate and the given rate are measured in bits per second.

20. The media system of claim **14**, further comprising another collection of instructions stored in the memory system and operable when executed to communicate information representing a graphical interface presented on the display to a different electronic device to allow the different electronic device to present the graphical interface on a display associated with the different electronic device.

* * * * *